STATE OF WASHINGTON

## STATE BUILDING CODE COUNCIL

1500 Jefferson Street SE • P.O. Box 41449 • Olympia, Washington 98504
(360) 407-9277•e-mail sbcc@des.wa.gov • www.sbcc.wa.gov

## STATE BUILDING CODE COUNCIL <br> MEETING MINUTES

LOCATION:
DES Building - First Floor Presentation Room 1500 Jefferson St. SE
Olympia, Washington

## DRAFT

MEETING DATE: Friday, February 8, 2019

Members in Attendance: Doug Orth, Chair; Diane Glenn; Traci Harvey; Kjell Anderson; Andrew Klein; Phil Lemley; Steve Simpson; Kevin Shutty; Eric Vander Mey Members Absent: Jim Tinner, Vice Chair; AI French; Leanne Guier; Robert Graper; Barry Long Staff In Attendance: Richard Brown, Managing Director; Krista Braaksma; Ray Shipman
Visitors in Attendance: Ken Brouillette; Earl Smith; Doug Scott; Billy Wallace; AI Audette; Micah Chappell; Jed Scheuermann; Chuck Murray

| Agenda Items | Council Actions/Discussion |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. Welcome and <br> Introductions | Meeting called to order at 10:00 a.m. by Chair, Doug Orth. Everyone <br> was welcomed and attendance noted. |
| 2. Review \& Approve <br> Agenda | The agenda was approved as written. |
| 3. Public Comment on <br> Items not on the <br> Agenda | There were no public comments on the agenda. |
| 4. Review \& Approve <br> Minutes of January 11, <br> 2019 | The minutes were approved as written. |
| 5. MVE Committee Report | The Committee report was accepted as submitted. See attached. |
| 6. BFP Committee Report | The Committee report was accepted as submitted. See attached. |


| 7. Legislative Update | The Legislative Report was accepted as submitted. See attached. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 8. Set Two Month Window for Accepting Group 2 Codes Statewide Amendment Proposals | The window was set for between February $15^{\text {th }}$ through April $15^{\text {th }}$. |
| 9. Biennium Budget Proposal | The 2019 Biennium Budget was approved as submitted. See attached. The SBCC Chair asked staff to look into fee remittance compliance. |
| 10. Staff Report | Third Code Specialist: There is a sound business justification for a third SBCC Staff Code Specialist. Richard has reviewed the budget impact of this additional staff person with DES Budget staff and the SBCC budget can support it. <br> Group 1 CR102 Status: Staff is working with the Order Typing Service (OTS). Staff had to wait until the approved 2015 amendments were codified before submitting the CR 102 for the 2018 Group 1 Codes. <br> Report to House Local Government Committee: Richard gave a SBCC overview to the House Local Government Committee January $25^{\text {th }}$ at 10:00. The presentation is archived with TVW. <br> Long Term: <br> Update SBCC Web page: Underway. <br> Council Process Modifications to the Review of Proposed Statewide Amendments and Review of Proposed or Enacted Local Amendments Required by HB1622: Underway. <br> Base Line Economic Analysis Required by HB1622: Staff is ready to put this out on the street. |
| 11. Other Business | None noted |
| 12. Adjourn | The meeting was adjourned at 11:08 a.m. |

Attachments: MVE Committee Report BFP Committee Report Legislative Report Biennium Budget Proposal

## Washington State Building Code Council • Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2

 2018 International Mechanical Code Review TAG Worksheet TAG PROPOSED CHANGES - FINALInternational Mechanical Code (RCW 19.27.031(2))

| 2018 Code Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economi c Impact (Y/N) | Amend Needed (Y/N) | TAG Comments/ Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WAC Administration Scope and Administration (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | WAC 51-52-003 International Mechanical Code | References code <br> This WAC needs to be amended to reflect 2018 code. | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends an amendment 1/8/2019 <br> TAG Approved amendment |
| --- | --- | WAC 51-52-008 Implementation | States adoption date. Needs amendment | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 12/20/2018 } \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends an } \\ & \text { amendment } \\ & 1 / 8 / 2019 \\ & \text { TAG Approved } \\ & \text { amendment } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 1 Scope and Administration (Al Spaulding) |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline 101.2 & \text { WAC 51-52-0101 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { This WAC needs an amendment to } \\ \text { reference the 2017 version of NFPA } \\ 58\end{array} & \mathrm{~N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends an } \\ \text { amendment } \\ 1 / 8 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG Approved } \\ \text { amendment }\end{array}\right\}$

Chapter 2 Definitions. (AI Spaulding)


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403.4.1 } & \text { 403.8.1 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Minimum ventilation } \\ \text { performance }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged } \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| 403.4.3 | 403.8.3 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Outdoor air intake locations | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged <br> 1/29/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 403.4.4 | 403.8.4 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Local exhaust ventilation requirements | No changes are recommended | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & 12 / 20 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { keeping WAC } \\ & \text { unchanged } \\ & 1 / 29 / 2019 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { modifying WAC } \\ & \text { numbering } \end{aligned}$ |
| 403.4.4.1 | 403.8.4.1 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Local exhaust systems | No changes are recommended | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & 12 / 20 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { updating WAC } \\ & \text { references } \end{aligned}$ |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| 403.4.4.2 | 403.8.4.2 | WAC 51-52-0403 Local exhaust fans | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends updating WAC references |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 403.4.5 | 403.8.5 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Whole house ventilation requirements | No changes are recommended | N | Y | $12 / 20 / 2018$ TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged $1 / 29 / 2019$ TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering |
| 403.4.5.1 | 403.8.5.1 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Outdoor air | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged $1 / 29 / 2019$ TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403..4.5.2 } & \text { 403.8.5.2 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Whole house supply } \\ \text { system general } \\ \text { requirements }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \text { N } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged } \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403.4.6.1 } & \text { 403.8.6.1 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Outdoor air }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged } \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| 403.4.6.3 | 403.8.6.3 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Whole house exhaust system | No changes are recommended | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & 12 / 20 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { keeping WAC } \\ & \text { unchanged } \\ & 1 / 29 / 2019 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { modifying WAC } \\ & \text { numbering } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 403.4.6.4 | 403.8.6.4 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Whole house exhaust and transfer fans | No changes are recommended | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & 12 / 20 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { updating WAC } \\ & \text { references } \\ & 403.3 \end{aligned}$ |
| 403.4.6.5 | 403.8.6.5 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Fan noise | No changes are recommended | N | Y | $12 / 20 / 2018$ TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged $1 / 29 / 2019$ TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403.4.7 } & \text { 403.8.7 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Whole house ventilation } \\ \text { integrated with forced- } \\ \text { air systems }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \text { N } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged } \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403.4.7.2 } & \text { 403.8.7.2 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Whole house forced-air } \\ \text { system }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y } \\ \text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged }\end{array} \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l}\text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403.4.8.1 } & \text { 403.8.8.1 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Outdoor air }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged } \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403.4.9 } & \text { 403.8.9 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Whole house ventilation } \\ \text { with heat recovery or } \\ \text { energy recovery } \\ \text { ventilation systems }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged } \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 403.4.9.2 } & \text { 403.8.9.2 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-52-0403 } \\ \text { Whole house heat } \\ \text { recovery ventilator } \\ \text { system }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/20/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { keeping WAC } \\ \text { unchanged } \\ 1 / 29 / 2019\end{array} \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying WAC } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> (Y/N) | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| 403.4.11 | 403.8.11 | WAC 51-52-0403 <br> Alternate systems | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 12/20/2018 TAG recommends keeping WAC unchanged $1 / 29 / 2019$ TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 404.1 | 404.2 | Enclosed parking garages | Clarifies the intent with regard to "intermittent" operation. <br> (Deemed significant by ICC) <br> Change seems reasonable. <br> Recommend no amendment | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends no amendment <br> 1/29/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying WAC numbering |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 5 Exhaust Systems (Vern Enns/Nancy Bernard) (Linked with IRC Chapter 15) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 6 Duct Systems (Vern Enns/Nancy Bernard) (Linked with IRC Chapter 16) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |

Chapter 7 Combustion Air (Tom Jensen)(Linked with IRC Chapter 17)


Chapter 9 Specific Appliances, Fireplaces and Solid Fuel-Burning Equipment (Ty Wasserman) (Linked with IRC
Chapter 19)

|  | Section <br> 928 | WAC 51-52-0928 <br> Evaporative cooling <br> equipment | Blank <br> Change to "Reserved" | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG <br> recommends <br> modifying the <br> WAC |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | 1006.6 | Safety and relief valve <br> discharge | Address/coordinate reference to IPC |  | Y <br> TAG |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  | Tecommends an <br> amendment |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments/ |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


| Chapter 11 Refrigeration (Valerie Graber/Grant Middleton) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1105.6.3 | None | Ventilation rate | Normal ventilation for ammonia not given. Add text to section. (and the room conditions shall be) in accordance with IIAR2. | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & 12 / 20 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends an } \\ & \text { amendment } \\ & 1 / 8 / 2019 \\ & \text { TAG Approved } \\ & \text { amendment } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Table } \\ \text { 1106.5.2 } \end{array}$ | None | Minimum Exhaust Rates | R143 not in table 1103.1. Change to (R143A).add the A | N | Y | 12/20/2018 TAG recommends an amendment $1 / 8 / 2019$ TAG Approved amendment |
| Same | 1107.2 | WAC 51-52-1107 <br> Piping location | This section restricts all ref from exist access. Table 1104.3.2 allows A2 \& B2 in exit access. Change WAC text to match changed language | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & 12 / 20 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { deleting WAC } \\ & 1 / 8 / 2019 \\ & \text { TAG Approved } \\ & \text { amendment } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 12 Hydronic Piping (Lawrence Palmer) (Linked with IRC Chapter 21) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


| Chapter 13 Fuel Oil Piping and Storage (Eric Vander Mey) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 14 Solar Thermal Systems (AI Spaulding) (Linked with IRC Chapter 23) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1402.8.3 |  | Piping | Verify references to the IPC and WSEC | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends an amendment |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 15 Referenced Standards (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Chapter 15 | WAC 51-52-1500 <br> Referenced standards | Added ASHRAE $\text { 62.2-2013 } 2016 ?$ <br> Not addressed in the 2018 Code Recommend keeping the amendment | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends an amendment to the WAC <br> 1/8/2019 <br> TAG Approved amendment |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

International Fuel Gas Code (WAC 51-51-007) (Linked with IRC Chapter 24)
$\square$

|  | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | $\begin{gathered} \text { Economic } \\ \text { Impact } \\ \text { (Y/N) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Amend Needed (Y/N) | TAG Comments/ Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Internation al Fuel Gas Code | WAC 51-52-21000 | Blank Change to "Reserved" | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC 1/8/2019 TAG Approved amendment |
| Chapter 2 Definitions (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 3 General Regulations (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 4 Gas Piping Installations (Vern Enns) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Chapter 4 | WAC 51-52-21401 <br> Gas piping installations | Blank <br> Change to "Reserved" | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG Approved amendment |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 5 Chimneys and Vents (Vern Enns) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 6 Specific Appliances (Vern Enns) |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


|  | Chapter 6 | WAC 51-52-21601 <br> Specific appliances | Blank <br> Change to "Reserved" | N | Y |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG Approved <br> amendment |  |
|  | Chapter 7 Gaseous Hydrogen Systems (Vern Enns) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

National Fuel Gas Code (ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54) (RCW 19.27.031(2))

| Chapter 1 Administration (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| National Fuel Gas Code | WAC 51-52-22000 | Blank <br> Change to "Reserved" | N | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC 1/8/2019 <br> TAG Approved amendment |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 2 Referenced Publications (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |



NFPA 58 (Storage and Handling of Liquefied Petroleum Gases) (RCW 19.27.031(2))
$\square$
$\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \begin{array}{c}2018 \\ \text { Code } \\ \text { Section }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}2015 \\ \text { Code } \\ \text { Section }\end{array} & \text { Title or Subject } & \text { Reviewer Comments } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Economic } \\ \text { Impact } \\ (Y / N)\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Amend } \\ \text { Needed } \\ (Y / N)\end{array}\end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { TAG Comments } \\ \text { Recommendation }\end{array}\right]$

| Chapter 2 Referenced Publications (Al Spaulding) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chapter 3 Definitions (AI Spaulding) |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 4 General Requirements (Al Spaulding) |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 5 LP-Gas Equipment and Appliances (Al Spaulding) |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 6 Installation of LP-Gas Systems (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 6 | WAC 51-52-22006 <br> Gas piping installation | Blank <br> Change to "Reserved" | Y | 12/20/2018 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC 1/8/2019 <br> TAG Approved amendment |
| Chapter 7 LP-Gas Liquid Transfer (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## International Residential Code



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| M1503.6 | M1503.4 | Makeup air required | Makeup air for domestic cooking exhaust systems is no longer required if all fuel-burning appliances in the dwelling unit have a direct vent or mechanical draft vent system <br> (Considered a significant change by ICC) <br> Requires makeup air with dampered openings for appliances NOT direct connected for combustion air and exhaust. Recommend accept as written | Y | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends an amendment. <br> Vern will prepare an amendment proposal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M1505.1 | WAC 51-51-1505 <br> General | The amendment calls out thickness and clearances. Renumber Look into mfg req | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC |
| M1505.1 | M1507.1 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> General | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| M1505.2 | M1507.2 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Recirculation of air | Recommend change amendment to require all hood exhausts to always discharge to out of doors, similar to toilet exhaust <br> Note: 1/8/2019 TAG did not support this change at this time. | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M1505.3 | M1507.3 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house mechanical ventilation system | Code change is to get better confirmation that the equipment installed will actually perform. By gaining a certification label, the fan equipment will have shown capable of meeting a standard of performance. <br> Change amendment to include the new reference standard numbers | Y | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.1 | WAC 51-51-1507 System design | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.2 | WAC 51-51-1507 Control and operation | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 2.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.2 } \\ & .1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Operating instructions | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.3 | WAC 51-51-1507 Mechanical ventilation rate | No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010 | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| Table <br> M1505.3. <br> 3(1) | Table M1507.3.3 <br> (1) | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Continuous Whole- <br> House Mechanical <br> Ventilation System <br> Airflow Rate <br> Requirements | No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010 | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| Table <br> M1505.3. <br> 3(2) | Table M1507.3.3 <br> (2) | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Intermittent Whole- <br> House Mechanical <br> Ventilation Rate Factors | No problem with the code change to give more direction on quantity of air for the mechanical ventilation rate. The code change table values are same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from ASHRAE 62.2-2010 | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { M1505.3. } \\
\text { 4 }\end{array} & \text { M1507.3.4 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-51-1507 } \\
\text { Whole-house ventilation } \\
\text { using exhaust fans }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { M1505.3. } \\
4.1\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { M1507.3.4 } \\
.1\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-51-1507 } \\
\text { Whole-house ventilation } \\
\text { fans }\end{array}
$$ \& No changes are recommended <br>
TAG <br>
recommends <br>
modifying this <br>
WAC to match <br>
model code <br>

numbering\end{array}\right]\)| N |
| :--- |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 4.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.4 } \\ & .4 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation openings | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.5 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house ventilation integrated with a forcedair system | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 5.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.5 } \\ & .1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Integrated whole-house ventilation systems | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 5.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.5 } \\ & .2 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Ventilation duct insulation | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 5.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.5 } \\ & .3 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\text { WAC 51-51-1507 }}{\text { Outdoor air inlets }}$ | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.6 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house ventilation using a supply fan | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Outdoor air | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .2 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Ducts | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| Table <br> M1505.3. $6.2$ | Table <br> M1507.3.6 <br> . 2 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Prescriptive Supply Fan Duct Sizing | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .3 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Dampers | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .4 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Ventilation duct insulation | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .5 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Outdoor air inlets | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| M1505.3. <br> 7 | M1507.3.7 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house ventilation <br> using a heat recovery <br> ventilation system | No changes are recommended | N | Y |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| M1505.3. <br> 7.1 | M1507.3.7 <br> .1 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Heat recovery <br> ventilation systems | No changes are recommended | TAG <br> recommends <br> modifying this <br> WAC to match <br> model code <br> numbering |  |
| M1505.3. <br> 7.2 | M1507.3.7 <br> .2 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Ventilation duct <br> insulation | No changes are recommended | N | N |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> (Y/N) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments/ |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


| M1505.4 | M1507.4 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Local exhaust | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Table M1505.4 | Table M1507.4 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Minimum Required Local Exhaust Rates For One- and TwoFamily Dwellings | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.4. } \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.4.1 | WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust fans | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.4. } \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.4.2 | WAC 51-51-1507 Local exhaust controls | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


| IRC Chapter 16 Duct Systems (Vern Enns/Nancy Bernard) (Linked with IMC Chapter 6) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M 1602.2 | Return air opening locations for H, V, \&AC systems | Adds item 7 Return air shall not be taken from natatorium enclosures UNLESS THE AIR IS DEHUMIDIED RM37-15 <br> Strike Item 5 except -- | Y IF ADDING DEHUMID IFICATIO N TO BE ABLE TO RETURN AIR FROM NATATO RIUM SPACE. | Y | $1 / 8 / 2019$ <br> TAG recommends an amendment. |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRC Chapter 17 Combustion Air (Tom Jensen) (Linked with IMC Chapter 7) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRC Chapter 18 Chimneys and Vents (Grant Middleton)(Linked with IMC Chapter 8) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRC Chapter 19 Special Appliances, Equipment and Systems (Ty Wasserman) (Linked with IMC Chapter 9) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRC Chapter 20 Boilers and Water Heaters (Valerie Graber) (Linked with IMC Chapter 10) |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IRC Chapter 21 Hydronic Piping (Lawrence Palmer) (Linked with IMC Chapter 12) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRC Chapter 22 Special Piping and Storage Systems (Eric Vander Mey) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRC Chapter 23 Solar Thermal Energy Systems (AI Spaulding) (Linked with IMC Chapter 14) |  |  |  |  |  |
| M2301.2.3 | WAC 51-51-2300 <br> Pressure and temperature relief valves and system components | There is an added reference to the ICC 900. <br> This amendment points to state adopted plumbing code (UPC). The base language this sub-section points to P2804 of the IRC which is consistent with IPC and not the state adopted UPC. | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends an amendment. |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IRC Chapter 24 Fuel Gas (Vern Enns/SBCC Staff) (Linked with IFGC) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Washington State Building Code Council <br> Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2 

## 2018 Washington State Energy Code Integrated Draft TAG Review Summary of Significant Findings

The Energy Code TAG completed their review of the changes in the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and their integration into the 2015 Washington State Energy Code (WSEC). The majority of the changes were editorial in nature. The TAG did identify some of the integrated changes that would decrease the current stringency of the Washington State Energy Code and recommended they be removed.

The first such change is the elimination of the last sentence in Section R402.4.2 in the 2018 IECC-"Where using tight-fitting doors on masonry fireplaces, the doors shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 907." The TAG determined the sentence should be retained in the WSEC.

The next item is a similar change in Section R403.3.2 where the 2018 IECC deletes the two exceptions for duct sealing. The TAG felt the exceptions should be retained.

The biggest debate over requirements in the 2018 IECC occurred in regards to the added Sections R403.3.6, R403.3.6.1 and R403.3.7. These sections dealt with detailing when ducts are in conditioned spaces or partially conditioned space. The TAG ultimately decided the new Section R403.3.7 should not be included in the WSEC Integrated draft for two key reasons: there was a possible conflict with the language in R406 and the point value allowed for ducts within conditioned spaces, and members felt the requirement needed to be vetted to ensure the intended efficiency was achieved. Sections R403.3.6 and R403.3.6.1 were recommended to be retained in the WSEC after a failed motion to recommend removal. There was concern that the requirements were not necessarily applicable to both sides of the mountains and that there was no incentive to partially insulate ducts that would also be allowed to be hung in an unconditioned space.

The next item discussed was the Air exchange rate in Table R405.5.2(1). The 2018 IECC modified the language for the proposed design to be the measured air exchange rate. Kjell wondered how that would be possible to know when applying for a permit. After discussion, the TAG recommended modifying the language to "As proposed."

The final noted change was in both Section R502.1.1.2 and R503.1.2. Both of these sections go from a laundry list of sections for new heating and cooling systems compliance to a general "...shall comply with Section R403." This does broaden the scope somewhat as it would now include items such as system sizing, efficiency and pipe insulation.

The remainder of the changes were all found to be editorial or clarifying in nature.

## CHAPTER 1 [RE] SCOPE AND ADMINISTRATION

## SECTION R101 SCOPE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

R101.1 Title. This code shall be known as the Washington State Energy Code, and shall be cited as such. It is referred to herein as "this code."

R101.2 Scope. This code applies to residential buildings and the buildings sites and associated systems and equipment. This code shall be the maximum and minimum energy code for residential construction in each town, city and county. Residential sleeping units, Group I-1, Condition 2 assisted living facilities licensed by Washington state under chapter 388-78A WAC and Group I-1, Condition 2 residential treatment facilities licensed by Washington state under chapter 246-337 WAC shall utilize the commercial building sections of the energy code regardless of the number of stories of height above grade plane.

R101.3 Intent. This code shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the effective use and conservation of energy over the useful life of each building. This code is intended to provide flexibility to permit the use of innovative approaches and techniques to achieve this objective. This code is not intended to abridge safety, health or environmental requirements contained in other applicable codes or ordinances.

R101.4 Applicability. Where, in any specific case, different sections of this code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall govern.

R101.4.1 Mixed өecupaneyresidential and commercial buildings. Where a building includes both residential building and commercial building eceupanciesportions, each eceщpancyportion shall be separately considered and meet the applicable provisions of the WSEC - Commercial and Residential Provisions.
R101.5 Compliance. Residential buildings shall meet the provisions of WSEC - Residential Provisions. Commercial buildings shall meet the provisions of WSEC - Commercial Provisions.

R101.5.1 Compliance materials. The code official shall be permitted to approve specific computer software, worksheets, compliance manuals and other similar materials that meet the intent of this code.

## SECTION R102 <br> ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS, DESIGN AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT APPLICABHITY-DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE CODE OFFICIAL

R102.1 Alternate materials, design and methods of construction and equipment. The provisions of this code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code, provided that any such alternative has been approved. The code official shall be permitted to approve An-The code official shall have the authority to approve an alternate material, design or method of construction upon application of the owner or the owner's authorized agent. where The code official shall first finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this code, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least-not less than the equivalent of that prescribed in this code for strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety. Where the alternative material, design or method of construction is not approved, the code official shall respond in writing, stating the reasons why the alternative was not approved.

## SECTION R103

 CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTSR103.1 General. Construction documents, technical reports, and other supporting data shall be submitted in one or more sets with each application for a permit. The construction documents and technical reports shall be prepared by
a registered design professional where required by the statutes of the jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed. Where special conditions exist, the code official is authorized to require necessary construction documents to be prepared by a registered design professional.

Exception: The code official is authorized to waive the requirements for construction documents or other supporting data if the code official determines they are not necessary to confirm compliance with this code.
R103.2 Information on construction documents. Construction documents shall be drawn to scale upon suitable material. Electronic media documents are permitted to be submitted when approved by the code official. Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed, and show in sufficient detail pertinent data and features of the building, systems and equipment as herein governed. Details shall include, but are not limited to, the following as applicable:

1. Insulation materials and their $R$-values.
2. Fenestration $U$-factors and SHGCs.
3. Area-weighted $U$-factor and SHGC calculations.
4. Mechanical system design criteria.
5. Mechanical and service water heating system and equipment types, sizes and efficiencies.
6. Equipment and systems controls
7. Duct sealing, duct and pipe insulation and location.
8. Air sealing details.

R103.2.1 Building thermal envelope depiction. The building's thermal envelope shall be represented on the construction documents.
R103.3 Examination of documents. The code official shall examine or cause to be examined the accompanying construction documents and shall ascertain whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code and other pertinent laws or ordinances. The code official is authorized to utilize a registered design professional or other approved entity not affiliated with the building design or construction in conducting the review of the plans and specifications for compliance with the code.

R103.3.1 Approval of construction documents. When the code official issues a permit where construction documents are required, the construction documents shall be endorsed in writing and stamped "Reviewed for Code Compliance." Such approved construction documents shall not be changed, modified or altered without authorization from the code official. Work shall be done in accordance with the approved construction documents.
One set of construction documents so reviewed shall be retained by the code official. The other set shall be returned to the applicant, kept at the site of work and shall be open to inspection by the code official or a duly authorized representative.
R103.3.2 Previous approvals. This code shall not require changes in the construction documents, construction or designated occupancy of a structure for which a lawful permit has been heretofore issued or otherwise lawfully authorized, and the construction of which has been pursued in good faith within 180 days after the effective date of this code and has not been abandoned.
R103.3.3 Phased approval. The code official shall have the authority to issue a permit for the construction of part of an energy conservation system before the construction documents for the entire system have been submitted or approved, provided adequate information and detailed statements have been filed complying with all pertinent requirements of this code. The holders of such permit shall proceed at their own risk without assurance that the permit for the entire energy conservation system will be granted.
R103.4 Amended construction documents. Work shall be installed in accordance with the approved construction documents, and any changes made during construction that are not in compliance with the approved construction documents shall be resubmitted for approval as an amended set of construction documents.
R103.5 Retention of construction documents. One set of approved construction documents shall be retained by the code official for a period of not less than 180 days from date of completion of the permitted work, or as required by state or local laws.

## SECTION R104 INSPECTIONS

R104.1 General. Construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the code official or his or her designated agent, and such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed-visible and
able to be accessed for inspection purposes until approved. It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed-visible and able to be accessed for inspection purposes. Neither the code official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material, product, system or building component required to allow inspection to validate compliance with this code.
R104.2 Required inspections. The code official or his or her designated agent, upon notification, shall make the inspections set forth in Sections R104.2.1 through R104.2.5.

R104.2.1 Footing and foundation inspection. Inspections associated with footings and foundations shall verify compliance with the code as to R-value, location, thickness, depth of burial and protection of insulation as required by the code and approved plans and specifications.
R104.2.2 Framing and rough-in inspection. Inspections at framing and rough-in shall be made before application of interior finish and shall verify compliance with the code as to types of insulation and corresponding R-values and their correct location and proper installation; fenestration properties (U-factor and SHCG) and proper installation; and air leakage controls as required by the code and approved plans and specifications.
R104.2.2.1 Wall insulation inspection. The building official, upon notification, shall make a wall insulation inspection in addition to those inspections required in Section R109 of the International Residential Code. This inspection shall be made after all wall and cavity insulation is in place and prior to cover.
C104.2.3 Plumbing rough-in inspection. Inspections at plumbing rough-in shall verify compliance as required by the code and approved plans and specifications as to types of insulation and corresponding R-values and protection, and required controls.
C104.2.4 Mechanical rough-in inspection. Inspections at mechanical rough-in shall verity compliance as required by the code and approved plans and specifications as to installed HVAC equipment type and size, required controls, system insulation and corresponding R-value, system air leakage control, programmable thermostats, dampers, whole-house ventilation and minimum fan efficiency.
Exception: Systems serving multiple dwelling units shall be inspected in accordance with Section C104.2.4.
R104.2.5 Final inspection. The building shall have a final inspection and not be occupied until approved.
R104.3 Reinspection. A building shall be reinspected when determined necessary by the code official.
R104.4 Approved inspection agencies. The code official is authorized to accept reports of third-party inspection agencies not affiliated with the building design or construction, provided such agencies are approved as to qualifications and reliability relevant to the building components and systems they are inspecting.

R104.5 Inspection requests. It shall be the duty of the holder of the permit or their duly authorized agent to notify the code official when work is ready for inspection. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to provide access to and means for inspections of such work that are required by this code.
R104.6 Reinspection and testing. Where any work or installation does not pass an initial test or inspection, the necessary corrections shall be made so as to achieve compliance with this code. The work or installation shall then be resubmitted to the code official for inspection and testing.

R104.7 Approval. After the prescribed tests and inspections indicate that the work complies in all respects with this code, a notice of approval shall be issued by the code official.

R104.7.1 Revocation. The code official is authorized to, in writing, suspend or revoke a notice of approval issued under the provisions of this code wherever the certificate is issued in error, or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or where it is determined that the building or structure, premise, or portion thereof is in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this code.

## SECTION R105 <br> VALIDITY

R105.1 General. If a portion of this code is held to be illegal or void, such a decision shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this code.

## SECTION R106 REFERENCED STANDARDS

R106.1 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those listed in

Chapter 5, and such codes and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections R106.1.1 and R106.1.2.

R106.1.1 Conflicts. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and referenced codes and standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.
R106.1.2 Provisions in referenced codes and standards. Where the extent of the reference to a referenced code or standard includes subject matter that is within the scope of this code, the provisions of this code, as applicable, shall take precedence over the provisions in the referenced code or standard.

R106.2 Application of references. References to chapter or section numbers, or to provisions not specifically identified by number, shall be construed to refer to such chapter, section or provision of this code.
R106.3 Other laws. The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any provisions of local, state or federal law. In addition to the requirements of this code, all occupancies shall conform to the provisions included in the state building code (chapter 19.27 RCW). In case of conflicts among codes enumerated in RCW 19.27 .031 (1) through (4) and this code, an earlier named code shall govern over those following. In the case of conflict between the duct sealing and insulation requirements of this code and the duct insulation requirements of Sections 603 and 604 of the International Mechanical Code, the duct insulation requirements of this code shall govern.

## SECTION R107 <br> FEES

R107.1 Fees. A permit shall not be issued until the fees prescribed in Section R107.2 have been paid, nor shall an amendment to a permit be released until the additional fee, if any, has been paid.
R107.2 Schedule of permit fees. A fee for each permit shall be paid as required, in accordance with the schedule as established by the applicable governing authority.

R107.3 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to an additional fee established by the code official, which shall be in addition to the required permit fees.
R107.4 Related fees. The payment of the fee for the construction, alteration, removal or demolition of work done in connection to or concurrently with the work or activity authorized by a permit shall not relieve the applicant or holder of the permit from the payment of other fees that are prescribed by law.
R107.5 Refunds. The code official is authorized to establish a refund policy.

## SECTION R108 <br> STOP WORK ORDER

R108.1 Authority. Whenever the code official finds any work regulated by this code being performed in a manner either contrary to the provisions of this code or dangerous or unsafe, the code official is authorized to issue a stop work order.

R108.2 Issuance. The stop work order shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property involved, or to the owner's authorized agent, or to the person doing the work. Upon issuance of a stop work order, the cited work shall immediately cease. The stop work order shall state the reason for the order, and the conditions under which the cited work will be permitted to resume.

R108.3 Emergencies. Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work.

R108.4 Failure to comply. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to a fine as set by the applicable governing authority.

## SECTION R109

BOARD OF APPEALS
R109.1 General. In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the code official relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a board of appeals. The code official shall be an ex officio member of said board but shall have no vote on any matter before
the board. The board of appeals shall be appointed by the governing body and shall hold office at its pleasure. The board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business, and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the appellant with a duplicate copy to the code official.
R109.2 Limitations on authority. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed. The board shall have no authority to waive requirements of this code.

R109.3 Qualifications. The board of appeals shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and training and are not employees of the jurisdiction.

## SECTION R110 VIOLATIONS

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to erect or construct any building, or remodel or rehabilitate any existing building or structure in the state, or allow the same to be done, contrary to or in violation of any of the provisions of this code.

SECTION R111 LIABILITY
Nothing contained in this code is intended to be nor shall be construed to create or form the basis for any liability on the part of any city or county or its officers, employees or agents for any injury or damage resulting from the failure of a building to conform to the provisions of this code.

## CHAPTER 2 [RE]

## DEFINITIONS

## SECTION R201 GENERAL

R201.1 Scope. Unless stated otherwise, the following words and terms in this code shall have the meanings indicated in this chapter.
R201.2 Interchangeability. Words used in the present tense include the future; words in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter; the singular number includes the plural and the plural includes the singular.

R201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Terms that are not defined in this code but are defined in the International Building Code, International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Mechanical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code or the International Residential Code shall have the meanings ascribed to them in those codes.

R201.4 Terms not defined. Terms not defined by this chapter shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies.

## SECTION R202 <br> GENERAL DEFINITIONS

ABOVE-GRADE WALL. A wall enclosing conditioned space that is not a below-grade wall. This includes betweenfloor spandrels, peripheral edges of floors, roof and basement knee walls, dormer walls, gable end walls, walls enclosing a mansard roof and skylight shafts.
ACCESSIBLE. Admitting close approach as a result of not being guarded by locked doors, elevation or other effective means (see "Readily accessible").

ADDITION. An extension or increase in the conditioned space floor area, number of stories, or height of a building or structure.
advanced framed walls. Studs framed on 24 -inch centers with double top plate and single bottom plate. Corners use two studs or other means of fully insulating corners, and one stud is used to support each header. Headers consist of double 2 x material with R-10 insulation between the header and exterior sheathing. Interior partition wall/exterior wall intersections are fully insulated in the exterior wall. (See Standard Framing and Appendix A, of this code.)

AIR BARRIER. Material(s) assembled and One or more materials joined together in a continuous manner to provide a barrier to air leakage through the building envelope. An air barrier may be a single material or a combination of materialsrestrict or prevent the passage of air through the building thermal envelope and its assemblies.

AIR-IMPERMEABLE INSULATION. An insulation that functions as an air barrier material.
ALTERATION. Any construction, retrofit or renovation to an existing structure other than repair or addition that requires a permit. Also, a change in a building, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system that involves an extension, addition or change to the arrangement, type or purpose of the original installation that requires a permit.

APPROVED. Approval by the code official as a result of investigation and tests conducted by him or her, or by reasom of accepted principles or tests by nationally recognized organizations Acceptable to the code official.

APPROVED AGENCY. An established and recognized agency that is regularly engaged in conducting tests or furnishing inspection services, when or furnishing product certification, where such agency has been approved by the code official.

AUTOMATIC. Self-acting, operating by its own mechanism when actuated by some impersonal influence, as, for example, a change in current strength, pressure, temperature or mechanical configuration (see "Manual").
bASEMENT WALL. See above-grade wall and below-grade wall.
BELOW-GRADE WALL. That portion of a wall in the building envelope that is entirely below the finish grade and in contact with the ground.
BUILDING. Any structure used or intended for supporting or sheltering any use or occupancy, including any mechanical systems, service water heating systems and electric power and lighting systems located on the building site and supporting the building.
BUILDING SITE. A contiguous area of land that is under the ownership or control of one entity.
BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE. The below-grade walls, above-grade walls, floors, ceiling, roofs, and any other building element assemblies that enclose conditioned space or provides a boundary between conditioned space and exempt or unconditioned space.

C-FACTOR (THERMAL CONDUCTANCE). The coefficient of heat transmission (surface to surface) through a building component or assembly, equal to the time rate of heat flow per unit area and the unit temperature difference between the warm side and cold side surfaces ( $\mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{h} \mathrm{ft}^{2} \times{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) $\left[\mathrm{W} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \times \mathrm{K}\right)\right]$.

CIRCULATING HOT WATER SYSTEM. A specifically designed water distribution system where one or more pumps are operated in the service hot water piping to circulate heated water from the water-heating equipment to the fixture supply and back to the water-heating equipment.

CLIMATE ZONE. A geographical region based on climatic criteria as specified in this code.
CODE OFFICIAL. The officer or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or a duly authorized representative.
COMMERCIAL bUILDING. For this code, all buildings that are not included in the definition of "Residential buildings."
CONDITIONED FLOOR AREA. The horizontal projection of the floors associated with the conditioned space.
CONDITIONED SPACE. An area, room or space that is enclosed within the building thermal envelope and that is directly or indirectly heated or cooled. Spaces are indirectly heated or cooled where they communicate through openings with conditioned spaced, where they are separated from conditioned spaces by uninsulated walls, floors or ceilings, or where they contain uninsulated ducts, piping or other sources of heating or cooling.

CONTINUOUS AIR BARRIER. A combination of materials and assemblies that restrict or prevent the passage of air through the building thermal envelope.
CONTINUOUS INSULATION (c.i.). Insulating material that is continuous across all structural members without thermal bridges other than fasteners and service openings. It is installed on the interior or exterior or is integral to any opaque surface of the building envelope.
CURTAIN WALL. Fenestration products used to create an external nonload-bearing wall that is designed to separate the exterior and interior environments.

DEMAND RECIRCULATION WATER SYSTEM. A water distribution system where pump(s) prime the service hot water piping with heated water upen demand for hot water A water distribution system having one or more recirculation pumps that pump water from a heated water supply pipe back to the heated water source through a cold water supply pipe.
DUCT. A tube or conduit utilized for conveying air. The air passages of self-contained systems are not to be construed as air ducts.

DUCT SYSTEM. A continuous passageway for the transmission of air that, in addition to ducts, includes duct fittings, dampers, plenums, fans and accessory air-handling equipment and appliances.
DWELLING UNIT. A single unit providing complete independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.
ENERGY ANALYSIS. A method for estimating the annual energy use of the proposed design and standard reference design based on estimates of energy use.

ENERGY COST. The total estimated annual cost for purchased energy for the building functions regulated by this code, including applicable demand charges.

ENERGY SIMULATION TOOL. An approved software program or calculation-based methodology that projects the annual energy use of a building.

EXTERIOR WALL. Walls including both above-grade walls and below-grade walls.
FENESTRATION. Products classified as either vertical fenestration or skylights.
VErtical fenestration. Windows (fixed or moveableoperable), glazed doors, glazed block and combination opaque/glazed doors composed of glass or other transparent or translucent glazing materials and installed at a slope of at least not less than 60 degrees from horizontal. Opaque areas such as spandrel panels are not considered vertical fenestration.

SKYLIGHT. Glass or other transparent or translucent glazing material installed at a slope of less than 60 degrees from horizontal.

FENESTRATION AREA. Total area of the fenestration measured using the rough opening, and including the glazing, sash and frame.

FENESTRATION PRODUCT, FIELD-FABRICATED. A fenestration product whose frame is made at the construction site of standard dimensional lumber or other materials that were not previously cut, or otherwise formed with the specific intention of being used to fabricate a fenestration product or exterior door. Field fabricated does not include site-built fenestration.

FENESTRATION PRODUCT, SITE-BUILT. A fenestration designed to be made up of field-glazed or field-assembled units using specific factory cut or otherwise factory-formed framing and glazing units. Examples of site-built fenestration include storefront systems, curtain walls, and atrium roof systems.
$\boldsymbol{F}$-FACTOR. The perimeter heat loss factor for slab-on-grade floors $\left(\mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{ft} \times{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)[\mathrm{W} /(\mathrm{m} \times \mathrm{K})]$.
HEATED SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR. Slab-on-grade floor construction in which the heating elements, hydronic tubing, or hot air distribution system is in contact with, or placed within or under, the slab.
HIGH-EFFICACY LAMPS. Compact fluorescent lamps, light emitting diode (LED) lamps, T-8 or smaller diameter linear fluorescent lamps, or other lamps with a minimum efficacy of:

1. 60 lumens per watt for lamps over 40 watts;
2. 50 lumens per watt for lamps over 15 watts to 40 watts; and
3. 40 lumens per watt for lamps 15 watts or less.

HISTORIC bUILDINGS. Buildings that are listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, or designated as historic under an appropriate state or local law.

INFILTRATION. The uncontrolled inward air leakage into a building caused by the pressure effects of wind or the effect of differences in the indoor and outdoor air density or both.

INSULATING SHEATHING. An insulating board with a core material having a minimum $R$-value of R-2.
INSULATING SIDING. A type of continuous insulation with manufacturer-installed insulating material as an integral part of the cladding product having a minimum $R$-value of R-2.

INTEGRATED ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO (IEER). A single-number figure of merit expressing cooling part-load EER efficiency for unitary air-conditioning and heat pump equipment on the basis of weighted operation at various load capacities for the equipment.

INTERMEDIATE FRAMED WALLS. Studs framed on 16 -inch centers with double top plate and single bottom plate. Corners use two studs or other means of fully insulating corners, and each opening is framed by two studs. Headers shall be insulated to R-10.

LABELED. Equipment, materials or products to which have been affixed a label, seal, symbol or other identifying mark of a nationally recognized testing laboratory, inspection approved agency or other organization concerned with product evaluation that maintains periodic inspection of the production of the above-labeled items and whose labeling indicates either that the equipment, material or product meets identified standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.

LISTED. Equipment, materials, products or services included in a list published by an organization acceptable to the code official and concerned with evaluation of products or services that maintains periodic inspection of production of listed equipment or materials or periodic evaluation of services and whose

## Commented [KB14]: F <br> E5

listing states either that the equipment, material, product or service meets identified standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.

LOW-VOLTAGE LIGHTING. A lighting system consisting of an isolating power supply, the low voltage luminaires, and associated equipment that are all identified for the use. The output circuits of the power supply operate at 30 volts ( 42.4 volts peak) or less under all load conditions.

MANUAL. Capable of being operated by personal intervention (see "Automatic").
OPAQUE DOOR. A door that is not less than 50 percent opaque in surface area.
PROPOSED DESIGN. A description of the proposed building used to estimate annual energy use for determining compliance based on total building performance.

READILY ACCESSIBLE. Capable of being reached quickly for operation, renewal or inspection without requiring those to whom ready access is requisite to climb over or remove obstacles or to resort to portable ladders or access equipment (see "Accessible").

REPAIR. The reconstruction or renewal of any part of an existing building for the purpose of its maintenance or to correct damage.
REROOFING. The process of recovering or replacing an existing roof covering. See "Roof recover" and "Roof replacement."
residential building. For this code, includes detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) as well as Group R-2, R-3 and R-4 buildings three stories or less in height above grade plane.
ROOF ASSEMBLY. A system designed to provide weather protection and resistance to design loads. The system consists of a roof covering and roof deck or a single component serving as both the roof covering and the roof deck. A roof assembly includes the roof covering, underlayment; and roof deck, and can also include a thermal barrier, and ignition barrier, insulation-_ or a vapor retarder-and interior finish.

ROOF RECOVER. The process of installing an additional roof covering over a prepared existing roof covering without removing the existing roof covering.
ROOF REPAIR. Reconstruction or renewal of any part of an existing roof for the purposes of its maintenance.
ROOF REPLACEMENT. The process of removing the existing roof covering, repairing any damaged substrate and installing a new roof covering.
$\boldsymbol{R}$-value (THERMAL RESISTANCE). The inverse of the time rate of heat flow through a body from one of its bounding surfaces to the other surface for a unit temperature difference between the two surfaces, under steady state conditions, per unit area $\left(h \cdot \mathrm{ft}^{2} \cdot{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F} / \mathrm{Btu}\right)\left[\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}\right) / \mathrm{W}\right]$.

SERVICE WATER HEATING. Supply of hot water for purposes other than comfort heating.
SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR. That portion of a slab floor of the building envelope that is in contact with the ground and that is either above grade or is less than or equal to 24 inches below the final elevation of the nearest exterior grade.

SMALL BUSINESS. Any business entity (including a sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership or other legal entity) which is owned and operated independently from all other businesses, which has the purpose of making a profit, and which has fifty or fewer employees.

SOLAR HEAT GAIN COEFFICIENT (SHGC). The ratio of the solar heat gain entering the space through the fenestration assembly to the incident solar radiation. Solar heat gain includes directly transmitted solar heat and absorbed solar radiation which is then reradiated, conducted or convected into the space.

STANDARD FRAMING. All framing practices not defined as "intermediate" or "advanced" shall be considered standard. (See Advanced Framed Wall, Intermediate Framed Wall).

STANDARD REFERENCE DESIGN. A version of the proposed design that meets the minimum requirements of this code and is used to determine the maximum annual energy use requirement for compliance based on total building performance.

THERMAL ISOLATION. Physical and space conditioning separation from conditioned space(s). The conditioned space(s) shall be controlled as separate zones for heating and cooling or conditioned by separate equipment.

THERMOSTAT. An automatic control device used to maintain temperature at a fixed or adjustable set point.
$U$-FACTOR (THERMAL TRANSMITTANCE). The coefficient of heat transmission (air to air) through a building component or assembly, equal to the time rate of heat flow per unit area and unit temperature difference between the warm side and cold side air films $\left(\mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{h} \cdot \mathrm{ft}^{2} \cdot{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)\left[\mathrm{W} /\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{~K}\right)\right]$.

UNHEATED SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR. A slab-on-grade floor that is not a heated slab-on-grade floor.
VENTILATION. The natural or mechanical process of supplying conditioned or unconditioned air to, or removing such air from, any space.

VENTILATION AIR. That portion of supply air that comes from outside (outdoors) plus any recirculated air that has been treated to maintain the desired quality of air within a designated space.

VISIbLE TRANSMITTANCE [VT]. The ratio of visible light entering the space through the fenestration product assembly to the incident visible light, visible transmittance, includes the effects of glazing material and frame and is expressed as a number between 0
and 1.
WHOLE HOUSE MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM. An exhaust system, supply system, or combination thereof that is designed to mechanically exchange indoor air with outdoor air when operating continuously or through a programmed intermittent schedule to satisfy the whole house ventilation rates.

ZONE. A space or group of spaces within a building with heating or cooling requirements that are sufficiently similar so that desired conditions can be maintained throughout using a single controlling device.

## CHAPTER 3 [RE]

## GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION R301 <br> CLIMATE ZONES

R301.1 General. Climate zones from Table R301.1 shall be used in determining the applicable requirements from Chapter 4.

TABLE R301.1 CLIMATE ZONES, MOISTURE REGIMES, AND WARM-HUMID DESIGNATIONS BY STATE AND COUNTY

| Key: A - Moist, B - Dry, C - Marine. <br> Absence of moisture designation indicates <br> moisture regime is irrelevant. |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| WASHINGTON | 4C Lewis |
| 5B Adams | 5B Lincoln |
| 5B Asotin | 4C Mason |
| 5B Benton | 5B Okanogan |
| 5B Chelan | 4C Pacific |
| 4C Clallam | 5B Pend Oreille |
| 4C Clark | 4C Pierce |
| 5B Columbia | 4C San Juan |
| 4C Cowlitz | 4C Skagit |
| 5B Douglas | 5B Skamania |
| 5B Ferry | 4C Snohomish |
| 5B Franklin | 5B Spokane |
| 5B Garfield | 5B Stevens |
| 5B Grant | 4C Thurston |
| 4C Grays Harbor | 4C Wahkiakum |
| 4C Island | 5B Walla Walla |
| 4C Jefferson | 4C Whatcom |
| 4C King | 5B Whitman |
| 4C Kitsap | 5B Yakima |
| 5B Kittitas |  |
| 5B Klickitat |  |

## SECTION R302

## DESIGN CONDITIONS

R302.1 Interior design conditions. The interior design temperatures used for heating and cooling load calculations shall be a maximum of $72^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(22^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for heating and minimum of $75^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(24^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for cooling.
R302.2 Exterior design conditions. The heating or cooling outdoor design temperatures shall be selected from Appendix C.

## SECTION R303

## MATERIALS, SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

R303.1 Identification. Materials, systems and equipment shall be identified in a manner that will allow a determination of compliance with the applicable provisions of this code.

R303.1.1 Building thermal envelope insulation. An $R$-value identification mark shall be applied by the manufacturer to each piece of building thermal envelope insulation 12 inches ( 305 mm ) or greater in width. Alternately, the insulation installers shall provide a certification listing the type, manufacturer and $R$-value of insulation installed in each element of the building thermal envelope. For blown or sprayed insulation (fiberglass and cellulose), the initial installed thickness, settled thickness, settled $R$-value, installed density, coverage area and number of bags installed shall be listed on the certification. For sprayed polyurethane foam (SPF) insulation, the installed thickness of the areas covered and $R$-value of installed thickness shall be listed on the certification. For insulated siding, the $R$-value shall be labeled on the product's package and shall be listed on the certification. The insulation installer shall sign, date and post the certification in a conspicuous location on the job site.

## Exception: For roof insulation installed above the deck, the $R$-value shall be labeled as required by the material standards specified in Table 1508.2 of the International Building Code or Table R906.2 of the International Residential Code.

R303.1.1.1 Blown or sprayed roof/ceiling insulation. The thickness of blown-in or sprayed roof/ceiling insulation (fiberglass or cellulose) shall be written in inches ( mm ) on markers that are installed at least one for every 300 square feet $\left(28 \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$ throughout the attic space. The markers shall be affixed to the trusses or joists and marked with the minimum initial installed thickness with numbers a minimum of 1 inch ( 25 mm ) in height.
Each marker shall face the attic access opening. Spray polyurethane foam thickness and installed $R$-value shall be listed on certification provided by the insulation installer.

R303.1.2 Insulation mark installation. Insulating materials shall be installed such that the manufacturer's $R$ value mark is readily observable upon inspection.
R303.1.3 Fenestration product rating. $U$-factors of fenestration products (windows, doors and skylights) shall be determined in accordance with NFRC 100.

Exception: Where required, garage door U-factors shall be determined in accordance with either NFRC 100 or ANSI/DASMA 105.
U-factors shall be determined by an accredited, independent laboratory, and labeled and certified by the manufacturer. Products lacking such a labeled $U$-factor shall be assigned a default $U$-factor from Table R303.1.3(1), R303.1.3(2) or R303.1.3(4). The solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) and visible transmittance (VT) of glazed fenestration products (windows, glazed doors and skylights) shall be determined in accordance with NFRC 200 by an accredited, independent laboratory, and labeled and certified by the manufacturer. Products lacking such a labeled SHGC or VT shall be assigned a default SHGC or VT from Table R303.1.3(3).

Exceptions: 1. Units without NFRC ratings produced by a small business may be assigned default $U$-factors from Table R303.1.3(5) for vertical fenestration.
2. Owner-built, nonoperable wood frame window consisting of a double pane unit with low-e ( $\mathrm{E}=0.04$ or less), $1 / 2$-inch airspace with argon fill.

TABLE R303.1.3(1)
DEFAULT GLAZED FENESTRATION-WINDOW, GLASS DOOR and SKYLIGHT U-FACTOR

| FRAME TYPE | WINDOW AND <br> GLASS DOOR |  | SKYLIGHT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SINGLE <br> PANE | DOUBLE <br> PANE |  |
| Metal | 1.20 | 0.80 |  |
| Metal with Thermal <br> Break | 1.10 | 0.65 | 0.55 |
| Nonmetal or Metal Clad | 0.95 |  |  |
| Glazed Block | 0.60 |  |  |

1 Metal Thermal Break. A metal thermal break framed window shall incorporate the following minimum design characteristics:
a) The thermal conductivity of the thermal break material shall be not more than $3.6 \mathrm{Btu}-\mathrm{in} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{ft}^{2} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$;
b) The thermal break material must produce a gap in the frame material of not less than 0.210 inches; and
c) All metal framing members of the products exposed to interior and exterior air shall incorporate a thermal break meeting the criteria in a) and b) above.

R303.1.4 Insulation product rating. The thermal resistance ( $R$-value) of insulation shall be determined in accordance with the U.S. Federal Trade Commission $R$-value rule (C.F.R. Title 16, Part 460) in units of $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{ft}^{2} \times$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F} / \mathrm{Btu}$ at a mean temperature of $75^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(24^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.
R303.1.4.1 Insulated siding. The thermal resistance ( $R$-value) of insulated siding shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C1363. Installation for testing shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

R303.2 Installation. All materials, systems and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the International Building Code or International Residential Code, as applicable.
R303.2.1 Protection of exposed foundation insulation. Insulation applied to the exterior of basement walls, crawlspace walls and the perimeter of slab-on-grade floors shall have a rigid, opaque and weather-resistant protective covering to prevent the degradation of the insulation's thermal performance. The protective covering shall cover the exposed exterior insulation and extend a minimum of 6 inches ( 153 mm ) below grade.

R303.3 Maintenance information. Maintenance instructions shall be furnished for equipment and systems that require preventive maintenance. Required regular maintenance actions shall be clearly stated and incorporated on a readily accessible label. The label shall include the title or publication number for the operation and maintenance manual for that particular model and type of product.

TABLE R303.1.3(2)
DEFAULT OPAQUE DOOR U-FACTORS

| Door Type | No Glazed Fenestration | Single Glazing | Double Glazing with $1 / 4 \mathrm{in}$. Airspace | Double Glazing with $1 / 2$ in. Airspace | Double Glazing with $\mathrm{e}=0.10$, 1/2 in. Argon |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SWINGING DOORS (Rough opening - 38 in. x 82 in.) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Slab Doors |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wood slab in wood frame ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.46 |  |  |  |  |
| 6\% glazed fenestration (22 in. x 8 in. lite) | - | 0.48 | 0.47 | 0.46 | 0.44 |
| 25\% glazed fenestration (22 in.x36 in. lite) | - | 0.58 | 0.48 | 0.46 | 0.42 |
| $45 \%$ glazed fenestration (22 in.x64 in. lite) | - | 0.69 | 0.49 | 0.46 | 0.39 |
| More than 50\% glazed fenestration | Use Table R303.1.3(1) |  |  |  |  |
| Insulated steel slab with wood edge in wood frame ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.16 |  |  |  |  |
| 6\% glazed fenestration (22 in. x 8 in. lite) | - | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.18 |
| 25\% glazed fenestration (22 in.x36 in. lite) | - | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.23 |
| $45 \%$ glazed fenestration (22 in.x64 in. lite) | - | 0.58 | 0.38 | 0.35 | 0.26 |
| More than $50 \%$ g glazed fenestration | Use Table R303.1.3(1) |  |  |  |  |
| Foam insulated steel slab with metal edge in steel | 0.37 |  |  |  |  |

Commented [KB20]:
E30 Part II

| frame ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6\% glazed fenestration (22 in. x 8 in. lite) | - | 0.44 | 0.42 | 0.41 | 0.39 |
| 25\% glazed fenestration (22 in.x36 in. lite) | - | 0.55 | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.44 |
| 45\% glazed fenestration (22 in.x64 in. lite) | - | 0.71 | 0.59 | 0.56 | 0.48 |
| More than 50\% glazed fenestration | Use Table R303.1.3(1) |  |  |  |  |
| Cardboard honeycomb slab with metal edge in steel frame ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0.61 |  |  |  |  |
| Style and Rail Doors |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sliding glass doors/French doors | Use Table R303.1.3(1) |  |  |  |  |
| Site-Assembled Style and Rail Doors |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aluminum in aluminum frame | - | 1.32 | 0.99 | 0.93 | 0.79 |
| Aluminum in aluminum frame with thermal break | - | 1.13 | 0.80 | 0.74 | 0.63 |

Note: Appendix A Tables A107.1(2) through A107.1(4) may also be used if applicable.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Thermally broken sill (add 0.03 for nonthermally broken sill).
b Nonthermally broken sill.

TABLE R303.1.3(3) DEFAULT GLAZED FENESTRATION SHGC AND VT

|  | SINGLE GLAZED |  | DOUBLE GLAZED |  | GLAZED |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Clear | Tinted | Clear | Tinted | BLOCK |
| SHGC | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| VT | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 |

TABLE R303.1.3(4)
DEFAULT U-FACTORS FOR SKYLIGHTS

| Fenestration Type | Frame Type |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Aluminum Without Thermal Break | Aluminum With Thermal Break | Reinforced Vinyl/ Aluminum-Clad Wood or Vinyl | Wood or VinylClad Wood/ Vinyl without Reinforcing |
| Single Glazing glass acrylic/polycarb | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-1.58 \\ & \mathrm{U}-1.52 \\ & \hline \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-1.51 \\ & \mathrm{U}-1.45 \\ & \hline \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-1.40 \\ & \mathrm{U}-1.34 \\ & \hline \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-1.18 \\ & \mathrm{U}-1.11 \\ & \hline \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Double Glazing air argon | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-1.05 \\ & \mathrm{U}-1.02 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.89 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.86 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.84 } \\ & \text { U-0.80 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.67 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.64 \end{aligned}$ |
| Double Glazing, $e=0.20$ air argon | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.96 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.91 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.80 } \\ & \text { U-0.75 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.75 } \\ & \text { U-0.70 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.59 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.54 \end{aligned}$ |
| ```Double Glazing, \(e=0.10\) air argon``` | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.94 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.89 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.79 } \\ & \text { U-0.73 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.74 } \\ & \text { U-0.68 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.58 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.52 \end{aligned}$ |
| Double Glazing, $e=0.05$ air argon | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.93 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.87 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.78 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.71 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.73 } \\ & \text { U-0.66 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.56 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.50 \end{aligned}$ |
| Triple Glazing air argon | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.90 } \\ & \text { U-0.87 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.70 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.69 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.67 } \\ & \text { U-0.64 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.51 } \\ & \text { U-0.48 } \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Triple Glazing, } e=0.20 \\ & \text { air } \\ & \text { argon } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.86 } \\ & \text { U-0.82 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.68 } \\ & \text { U-0.63 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.63 } \\ & \text { U-0.59 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.47 } \\ & \text { U-0.43 } \end{aligned}$ |
| ```Triple Glazing, \(e=0.20\) on 2 surfaces air argon``` | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.82 } \\ & \text { U-0.79 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.64 } \\ & \text { U-0.60 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U-0.60 } \\ & \text { U-0.56 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{U}-0.44 \\ & \mathrm{U}-0.40 \end{aligned}$ |


| Triple Glazing, $e=0.10$ on 2 surfaces <br> air <br> argon | $\mathrm{U}-0.81$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.62$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.58$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.42$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Quadruple Glazing, $e=0.10$ on 2 surfaces |  | $\mathrm{U}-0.77$ |  |  |
| air | $\mathrm{U}-0.78$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.59$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.55$ |  |
| argon | $\mathrm{U}-0.74$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.56$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.52$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.39$ |
| krypton | $\mathrm{U}-0.70$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.52$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.48$ | $\mathrm{U}-0.36$ |

Notes for Table R303.1.3(4)

1. U-factors are applicable to both glass and plastic, flat and domed units, all spacers and gaps.
2. Emissivities shall be less than or equal to the value specified.
3. Gap fill shall be assumed to be air unless there is a minimum of $90 \%$ argon or krypton.
4. Aluminum frame with thermal break is as defined in footnote 1 to Table R303.1.3(1).

TABLE R303.1.3(5)
SMALL BUSINESS COMPLIANCE TABLE DEFAULT U-FACTORS FOR VERTICAL FENESTRATION

| Vertical Fenestration Description |  |  |  | Frame Type |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Any Frame | Aluminum Thermal Break ${ }^{2}$ | Wood/Vinyl/ Fiberglass |
| Panes | Low-e ${ }^{1}$ | Spacer | Fill |  |  |  |
| Double ${ }^{3}$ | A | Any | Argon | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.32 |
|  | B | Any | Argon | 0.46 | 0.39 | 0.30 |
|  | C | Any | Argon | 0.44 | 0.37 | 0.28 |
|  | C | High Performance | Argon | 0.42 | 0.35 | Deemed to comply ${ }^{5}$ |
| Triple ${ }^{4}$ | A | Any | Air | 0.50 | 0.44 | 0.26 |
|  | B | Any | Air | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.22 |
|  | C | Any | Air | 0.41 | 0.34 | 0.20 |
|  | Any double low-e | Any | Air | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.18 |

${ }^{1}$ Low-eA (emissivity) shall be 0.24 to 0.16 .
Low-eB (emissivity) shall be 0.15 to 0.08 .
Low-eC (emissivity) shall be 0.07 or less.
2 Aluminum Thermal Break = An aluminum thermal break framed window shall incorporate the following minimum design characteristics:
a) The thermal conductivity of the thermal break material shall be not more than $3.6 \mathrm{Btu}-\mathrm{in} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{ft}^{2} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$;
b) The thermal break material must produce a gap in the frame material of not less than 0.210 inches; and
c) All metal framing members of the products exposed to interior and exterior air shall incorporate a thermal break meeting the criteria in a) and $b$ ) above.
${ }^{3}$ A minimum air space of 0.375 inches between panes of glass is required for double glazing.
${ }^{4}$ A minimum air space of 0.25 inches between panes of glass is required for triple glazing.
5 Deemed to comply glazing shall not be used for performance compliance.

# CHAPTER 4 [RE] <br> RESIDENTIAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY 

## SECTION R401 <br> GENERAL

R401.1 Scope. This chapter applies to residential buildings.
R401.2 Compliance. Projects shall comply with one of the following:

1. Sections R401 through R404.
2. Section R405. and the provisions of Sections R401 through R404 labeled "Mandatory."

In addition, dwelling units and sleeping units in a residential building shall comply with Section R406.
R401.3 Certificate (Mandatory). A permanent certificate shall be completed by the builder or registered design professional other approved party and posted on a wall in the space where the furnace is located, a utility room, or an approved location inside the building. When located on an electrical panel, the certificate shall not cover or obstruct the visibility of the circuit directory label, service disconnect label, or other required labels. The certificate shall list the predominant $R$-values of insulation installed in or on ceiling/roof, walls, foundation (slab, below-grade wall, and/or floor) and ducts outside conditioned spaces; $U$-factors for fenestration and the solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) of fenestration, and the results from any required duct system and building envelope air leakage testing done on the building. Where there is more than one value for each component, the certificate shall list the value covering the largest area. The certificate shall list the types and efficiencies of heating, cooling and service water heating equipment. Where a gas-fired unvented room heater, electric furnace, or baseboard electric heater is installed in the residence, the certificate shall list "gas-fired unvented room heater," "electric furnace" or "baseboard electric heater," as appropriate. An efficiency shall not be listed for gas-fired unvented room heaters, electric furnaces or electric baseboard heaters.

## SECTION R402

## BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE

R402.1 General (Prescriptive). The building thermal envelope shall meet the requirements of Sections R402.1.1 through R402.1.5.

Exception: The following buildings, or portions thereof, separated from the remainder of the building by building thermal envelope assemblies complying with this code shall be exempt from the building thermal envelope provisions of this code:

1. Those with a peak design rate of energy usage less than $3.4 \mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{h} \cdot \mathrm{ft}^{2}\left(10.7 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$ or 1.0 watt/ft $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ of floor area for space conditioning purposes.
2. Those that do not contain conditioned space.
3. Greenhouses isolated from any conditioned space and not intended for occupancy.

R402.1.1 Insulation and fenestration criteria. The building thermal envelope shall meet the requirements of Table R402.1.1 based on the climate zone specified in Chapter 3.
R402.1.2 $\boldsymbol{R}$-value computation. Insulation material used in layers, such as framing cavity insulation or continuous insulation, shall be summed to compute the corresponding component $R$-value. The manufacturer's settled $R$-value shall be used for blown insulation. Computed $R$-values shall not include an $R$-value for other building materials or air films. Where insulated siding is used for the purpose of complying with the continuous insulation requirements of Table R402.1.1, the manufacturer must supply an ICC Report that the R-factor has been certified, or use R-5 per inch for extruded polystyrene, and R-6 per inch for polyisocyanurate rigid insulation.
R402.1.3 $\boldsymbol{U}$-factor alternative. An assembly with a $U$-factor equal to or less than that specified in Table R402.1.3 shall be permitted as an alternative to the $R$-value in Table R402.1.1.
R402.1.4 Total UA alternative. If the total building thermal envelope UA (sum of $U$-factor times assembly area) is less than or equal to the total UA resulting from using the $U$-factors in Table R402.1.3 (multiplied by the same assembly area as in the proposed building), the building shall be considered in compliance with Table R402.1.1. The $U$-factors for typical construction assemblies are included in Appendix A in chapter 51-11C WAC. These values shall be used for all calculations. Where proposed construction assemblies are not represented in Appendix A, values shall be calculated in accordance with the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals using the framing factors listed in Appendix A where applicable and shall include the thermal bridging effects of framing materials. The SHGC requirements shall be met in addition to UA compliance. When using REScheck, the $U$-factors calculated by the software based on component $R$ value descriptions are acceptable. For the base building UA calculation, the maximum glazing area is $15 \%$ of the floor area.

R402.1.5 Vapor retarder. Wall assemblies in the building thermal envelope shall comply with the vapor retarder requirements of Section R702.7 of the International Residential Code or Section 1405.3 of the International Building Code, as applicable.

TABLE R402.1.1
INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Climate Zone | 5 and Marine 4 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Fenestration U-factor ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0.30 |
| Skylight ${ }^{\text {b }}$ U-factor | 0.50 |
| Glazed Fenestration SHGC ${ }^{\text {b, e }}$ | NR |
| Celing R-Valuek | 49 |
| Wood Frame Wall ${ }^{\text {g, m,n }}$ R-Value | 21 int |
| Mass Wall R-Value ${ }^{\text {i }}$ | 21/21 |
| Floor R-Value | 30 |
| Below-Grade ${ }^{\text {c,m }}$ Wall R-value | 10/15/21 int + TB |
| Slab ${ }^{\text {d }}$ R-Value \& Depth | $10,2 \mathrm{ft}$ |

For SI: 1 foot $=304.8 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{ci}=$ continuous insulation, $\mathrm{int}=$ intermediate framing.
${ }^{\text {a }} R$-values are minimums. $U$-factors and SHGC are maximums. When insulation is installed in a cavity which is less than the label or design thickness of the insulation, the compressed $R$-value of the insulation from Appendix Table A101.4 shall not be less than the $R$-value specified in the table.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ The fenestration $U$-factor column excludes skylights. The SHGC column applies to all glazed fenestration.
c "10/15/21 +TB" means R-10 continuous insulation on the exterior of the wall, or R-15 continuous insulation on the interior of the wall, or R-21 cavity insulation plus a thermal break between the slab and the basement wall at the interior of the basement wall. "10/15/21+TB" shall be permitted to be met with R-13 cavity insulation on the interior of the basement wall plus R-5 continuous insulation on the interior or exterior of the wall. "TB" means thermal break between floor slab and basement wall.
${ }^{d}$ R-10 continuous insulation is required under heated slab on grade floors. See R402.2.9.1.
${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ There are no SHGC requirements in the Marine Zone.
${ }^{\mathrm{f}}$ Reserved.
${ }^{\mathrm{g}}$ Reserved.
${ }^{\mathrm{h}}$ Reserved.
${ }^{\mathrm{i}}$ Mass walls shall be in accordance with Section R402.2.5. The second $R$-value applies when more than half the insulation is on the interior of the mass wall.
${ }^{\mathrm{j}}$ Reserved.
${ }^{\mathrm{k}}$ For single rafter- or joist-vaulted ceilings, the insulation may be reduced to R-38.
${ }^{1}$ Reserved.
${ }^{\mathrm{m}}$ Int. (intermediate framing) denotes standard framing 16 inches on center with headers insulated with a minimum of R-10 insulation.
${ }^{\mathrm{n}}$ Log and solid timber walls with a minimum average thickness of 3.5 inches are exempt from this insulation requirement.

```
Commented [BK(23]:
E84
```

TABLE R402.1.3
EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| CLIMATE ZONE | 5 AND MARINE 4 |
| :--- | :---: |
| FENESTRATION U-FACTOR | 0.30 |
| SKYLIGHT U-FACTOR | 0.50 |
| CEILING U-FACTOR | 0.026 |
| WOOD FRAME WALL U-FACTOR | 0.056 |
| MasS Wall U-FACTOR $\underline{\text { b }}$ | 0.056 |
| FLOOR U-FACTOR | 0.029 |
| BELOW-GRADE WALL U-FACTOR | 0.042 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Nonfenestration $U$-factors shall be obtained from measurement, calculation or an approved source or as specified in Section R402.1.3.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Reserved Mass walls shall be in accordance with Section R402.2.5.
${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ Reserved.
R402.2 Specific insulation requirements (Prescriptive). In addition to the requirements of Section R402.1, insulation shall meet the specific requirements of Sections R402.2.1 through R402.2.11.

R402.2.1 Ceilings with attic spaces. Where Section R402.1.1 would require R-49 in the ceiling, installing R-38 over 100 percent of the ceiling area requiring insulation shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement for R-49 wherever the full height of uncompressed R-38 insulation extends over the wall top plate at the eaves. This reduction shall not apply to the $U$-factor alternative approach in Section R402.1.3 and the total UA alternative in Section R402.1.4.

R402.2.1.1 Loose insulation in attic spaces. Open-blown or poured loose fill insulation may be used in attic spaces where the slope of the ceiling is not more than 3 feet in 12 and there is at least 30 inches of clear distance from the top of the bottom chord of the truss or ceiling joist to the underside of the sheathing at the roof ridge.

## R402.2.2 Reserved.

R402.2.3 Eave baffle. For air permeable insulations in vented attics, a baffle shall be installed adjacent to soffit and eave vents. Baffles shall maintain an opening equal or greater than the size of the vent. The baffle shall extend over the top of the attic insulation. The baffle shall be permitted to be any solid material.
R402.2.4 Access hatches and doors. Access doors from conditioned spaces to unconditioned spaces (e.g., attics and crawl spaces) shall be weatherstripped and insulated to a level equivalent to the insulation on the surrounding surfaces. Access shall be provided to all equipment that prevents damaging or compressing the insulation. A wood framed or equivalent baffle or retainer is required to be provided when loose fill insulation is installed, the purpose of which is to prevent the loose fill insulation from spilling into the living space when the attic access is opened, and to provide a permanent means of maintaining the installed $R$-value of the loose fill insulation.

Exception: Vertical doors that provide access from conditioned to unconditioned spaces shall be permitted to meet the fenestration requirements of Table R402.1.1.

R402.2.5 Mass walls. Mass walls, where used as a component of the thermal envelope of a building for the perpese of this chapter-shall be one of the following:

1. censidered Constructed of above-grade walls of concrete block, concrete, insulated concrete form-(ICF), masonry cavity, brick (other than-but not brick veneer), earth (adobe, compressed earth block, rammed earth ${ }_{2}$ ) and mass timber, solid timber, or solid flogs.
4.2., өr Any ether walls having a heat capacity greater than or equal to $8-6 \mathrm{Btu} / \mathrm{ft}^{2} \mathrm{x}^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(123 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \times \mathrm{K}\right)$.

R402.2.6 Steel-frame ceilings, walls, and floors. Steel-frame ceilings, walls, and floors shall meet comply with the $U$-factor requirements of Table R402.1.3.

R402.2.7 Floors. Floor framing cavity insulation shall be installed to maintain permanent contact with the underside of the subfloor decking. Insulation supports shall be installed so spacing is no more than 24 -inches on

## Commented [BK(24]: E84

## Commented [KB25]: c

E84, part II

## Commented [KB26]: F E51

## Commented [KB27]:

E65 Part II
(integrated into WSEC amendment language)
center. Foundation vents shall be placed so that the top of the vent is below the lower surface of the floor insulation.

Exceptions:

1. The floor framing cavity insulation shall be permitted to be in contact with the topside of sheathing or continuous insulation installed on the bottom side of floor framing where combined with insulation that meets or exceeds the minimum Wood Frame R-value in Table R402.1.1 and extends from the bottom to the top of all perimeter floor framing members.
2. When foundation vents are not placed so that the top of the vent is below the lower surface of the floor insulation, a permanently attached baffle shall be installed at an angle of $30^{\circ}$ from horizontal, to divert air flow below the lower surface of the floor insulation.
3. Substantial contact with the surface being insulated is not required in enclosed floor/ceiling assemblies containing ducts where full R -value insulation is installed between the duct and the exterior surface.
R402.2.8 Below-grade walls. Below-grade exterior wall insulation used on the exterior (cold) side of the wall shall extend from the top of the below-grade wall to the top of the footing and shall be approved for below-grade use. Above-grade insulation shall be protected. Insulation used on the interior (warm) side of the wall shall extend from the top of the below-grade wall to the below-grade floor level and shall include R-5 rigid board providing a thermal break between the concrete wall and the slab.

R402.2.9 Slab-on-grade floors. The minimum thermal resistance ( $R$-value) of the insulation around the perimeter of unheated or heated slab-on-grade floors shall be as specified in Table R402.1.1. The insulation shall be placed on the outside of the foundation or on the inside of the foundation wall. The insulation shall extend downward from the top of the slab for a minimum distance as shown in the table or to the top of the footing, whichever is less, or downward to at least the bottom of the slab and then horizontally to the interior or exterior for the total distance shown in the table. A two-inch by two-inch (maximum) pressure treated nailer may be placed at the finished floor elevation for attachment of interior finish materials. Insulation extending away from the building shall be protected by pavement or by a minimum of 10 inches ( 254 mm ) of soil.
R402.2.9.1 Heated slab-on-grade floors (Mandatory). The entire area of a heated slab-on-grade floor shall be thermally isolated from the soil with a minimum of R-10 insulation. The insulation shall be an approved product for its intended use. If a soil gas control system is present below the heated slab-on-grade floor, which results in increased convective flow below the heated slab-on-grade floor, the heated slab-on-grade floor shall be thermally isolated from the sub-slab gravel layer. R-10 heated slab-on-grade floor insulation is required for all compliance paths.

## R402.2.10 Reserved.

R402.2.11 Masonry veneer. Insulation shall not be required on the horizontal portion of the foundation that supports a masonry veneer.

R402.3 Fenestration (Prescriptive). In addition to the requirements of Section R402, fenestration shall comply with Sections R402.3.1 through R402.3.5.

R402.3.1 $U$-factor. An area-weighted average of fenestration products shall be permitted to satisfy the $U$-factor requirements.
R402.3.2 Glazed fenestration SHGC. An area-weighted average of fenestration products more than 50 percent glazed shall be permitted to satisfy the SHGC requirements.
R402.3.3 Glazed fenestration exemption. Up to 15 square feet ( $1.4 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ) of glazed fenestration per dwelling unit shall be permitted to be exempt from $U$-factor and SHGC requirements in Section R402.1.1. This exemption shall not apply to the $U$-factor alternative approach in Section R402.1.3 and the total UA alternative in Section R402.1.4.

R402.3.4 Opaque door exemption. One side-hinged opaque door assembly up to 24 square feet ( $2.22 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ) in area is exempted from the $U$-factor requirement in Section R402.1.1. This exemption shall not apply to the $U$-factor alternative approach in Section R402.1.3 and the total UA alternative in Section R402.1.4.

## R402.3.5 Reserved.

R402.4 Air leakage-(Mandatory). The building thermal envelope shall be constructed to limit air leakage in accordance with the requirements of Sections R402.4.1 through R402.4.4.

```
Commented [KB28]: F
E58
```

R402.4.1 Building thermal envelope. The building thermal envelope shall comply with Sections R402.4.1.1 and R402.4.1.2. The sealing methods between dissimilar materials shall allow for differential expansion and contraction.

R402.4.1.1 Installation. The components of the building thermal envelope as listed in Table R402.4.1.1 shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the criteria listed in Table R402.4.1.1, as applicable to the method of construction. Where required by the code official, an approved third party shall inspect all components and verify compliance.

R402.4.1.2 Testing. The building or dwelling unit shall be tested and verified as having an air leakage rate of not exceeding 5 air changes per hour. Testing shall be conducted with a blower door at a pressure of 0.2 inches w.g. ( 50 Pascals). Where required by the code official, testing shall be conducted by an approved third party. A written report of the results of the test shall be signed by the party conducting the test and provided to the code official. Testing shall be performed at any time after creation of all penetrations of the building thermal envelope. Once visual inspection has confirmed sealing (see Table R402.4.1.1), operable windows and doors manufactured by small business shall be permitted to be sealed off at the frame prior to the test.
During testing:

1. Exterior windows and doors, fireplace and stove doors shall be closed, but not sealed, beyond the intended weatherstripping or other infiltration control measures;
2. Dampers including exhaust, intake, makeup air, backdraft and flue dampers shall be closed, but not sealed beyond intended infiltration control measures
3. Interior doors, if installed at the time of the test, shall be open, access hatches to conditioned crawl spaces and conditioned attics shall be open;
4. Exterior or interior terminations openings-for continuous ventilation systems and heat recovery ventilators shall be elosed and-sealed;
5. Heating and cooling systems, if installed at the time of the test, shall be turned off; and
6. Supply and return registers, if installed at the time of the test, shall be fully open.

## Exceptions:

1. Additions less than 500 square feet of conditioned floor area.
2. Additions tested with the existing home having a combined maximum air leakage rate of 7 air changes per hour. To qualify for this exception, the date of construction of the existing house must be prior to the 2009 Washington State Energy Code.
R402.4.2 Fireplaces. New wood-burning fireplaces shall have tight-fitting flue dampers or doors and outdoor combustion air. When using tight-fitting doors on factory-built fireplaces listed and labeled in accordance with UL 127, the doors shall be tested and listed for the fireplace. Where using tight-fitting doors on masonry fireplaces, the doors shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 907.
R402.4.3 Air leakage of fenestration. Windows, skylights and sliding glass doors shall have an air infiltration rate of no more than 0.3 cfm per square foot $\left(1.5 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$, and swinging doors no more than 0.5 cfm per square foot ( $2.6 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{s} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ), when tested according to NFRC 400 or AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 by an accredited, independent laboratory and listed and labeled by the manufacturer.

## Exceptions:

1. Field-fabricated fenestration products (windows, skylights and doors).
2. Custom exterior fenestration products manufactured by a small business provided they meet the applicable provisions of Chapter 24 of the International Building Code. Once visual inspection has confirmed the presence of a gasket, operable windows and doors manufactured by small business shall be permitted to be sealed off at the frame prior to the test.

R402.4.4 Combustion air openings. Where open combustion air ducts provide combustion air to open combustion, space conditioning fuel burning appliances, the appliances and combustion air openings shall be located outside of the building thermal envelope, or enclosed in a room isolated from inside the thermal envelope. Such rooms shall be sealed and insulated in accordance with the envelope requirements of Table R402.1.1, where the walls, floors and ceilings shall meet the minimum of the below-grade wall R-value requirement. The door into the room shall be fully gasketed and any water lines and ducts in the room insulated in accordance with Section R403. The combustion air duct shall be insulated where it passes through conditioned space to a minimum of R-8.

```
Commented [BK(29]:
```

E84
Commented [KB30]: F
E90 deletes this
section, but
considered less
stringent than
the current WSEC

## Exceptions:

1. Direct vent appliances with both intake and exhaust pipes installed continuous to the outside.
2. Fireplaces and stoves complying with Section R402.4.2 and Section R1006 of the International Residential Code.
R402.4.5 Recessed lighting. Recessed luminaires installed in the building thermal envelope shall be Type ICrated and certified under ASTM E283 as having an air leakage rate not more than $2.0 \mathrm{cfm}(0.944 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{s})$ when tested at a $1.57 \mathrm{psf}(75 \mathrm{~Pa})$ pressure differential and shall have a label attached showing compliance with this test method. All recessed luminaires shall be sealed with a gasket or caulk between the housing and the interior wall or ceiling covering.
R402.5 Maximum fenestration $\boldsymbol{U}$-factor (Mandatory). The area-weighted average maximum fenestration $U$ factor permitted using tradeoffs from Section R402.1.4 or R405 shall be 0.48 for vertical fenestration, and 0.75 for skylights.

TABLE R402.4.1.1
AIR BARRIER AND INSULATION INSTALLATION

| COMPONENT | AIR BARRIER CRITERIA ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | INSULATION CRITERIA ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Requirements | A continuous air barrier shall be installed in the building envelope. <br> Exterior thermal envelope contains a continuous air barrier. <br> Breaks or joints in the air barrier shall be sealed. | Air-permeable insulation shall not be used as a sealing material. |
| Cavity insulation installation |  | All cavities in the thermal envelope shall be filled with insulation. The density of the insulation shall be at the manufacturers' product recommendation and said density shall be maintained for all volume of each cavity. Batt type insulation will show no voids or gaps and maintain an even density for the entire cavity. Batt insulation shall be installed in the recommended cavity depth. Where an obstruction in the cavity due to services, blocking, bracing or other obstruction exists, the batt product will be cut to fit the remaining depth of the cavity. Where the batt is cut around obstructions, loose fill insulation shall be placed to fill any surface or concealed voids, and at the manufacturers' specified density. Where faced batt is used, the installation tabs must be stapled to the face of the stud. There shall be no compression to the batt at the edges of the cavity due to inset stapling installation tabs. <br> Insulation that upon installation readily conforms to available space shall be installed filling the entire cavity and within the manufacturers' density recommendation. |
| Ceiling/attic | The air barrier in any dropped ceiling/soffit shall be aligned with the insulation and any gaps in the air barrier sealed. <br> Access openings, drop down stair or knee wall doors to unconditioned attic spaces shall be sealed. | The insulation in any dropped ceiling/soffit shall be aligned with the air barrier Batt insulation installed in attic roof assemblies may be compressed at exterior wall lines to allow for required attic ventilation. |
| Walls | The junction of the foundation and sill plate shall be sealed. The junction of the top plate and top of exterior walls shall be sealed. Knee walls shall be sealed. | Cavities within corners and headers of frame walls shall be insulated by completely filling the cavity with a material having a thermal resistance of R-3 per inch minimum. <br> Exterior thermal envelope insulation for framed walls shall be installed in substantial contact and continuous alignment with the air barrier. |
| Windows, skylights and doors | The space between window/door jambs and framing and skylights and framing shall be sealed. |  |
| Rim Joists | Rim joists shall include the air barrier. | Rim joists shall be insulated. |
| Floors (including above garage and cantilevered floors) | The air barrier shall be installed at any exposed edge of insulation. | Floor framing cavity insulation shall be installed to maintain permanent contact |


|  |  | with the underside of subfloor decking or floor framing cavity insulation shall be permitted to be in contact with the topside of sheathing or continuous insulation installed on the underside of floor framing and extend from the bottom to the top of all perimeter floor framing members. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crawl space walls | Exposed earth in unvented crawl spaces shall be covered with a Class I, black vapor retarder with overlapping joints taped. | Where provided instead of floor insulation, insulation shall be permanently attached to the crawlspace walls. |
| Shafts, penetrations | Duct shafts, utility penetrations, and flue shafts opening to exterior or unconditioned space shall be sealed. |  |
| Narrow cavities |  | Batts in narrow cavities shall be cut to fit and installed to the correct density without any voids or gaps or compression, or narrow cavities shall be filled by insulation that on installation readily conforms to the available cavity space. |
| Garage separation | Air sealing shall be provided between the garage and conditioned spaces. |  |
| Recessed lighting | Recessed light fixtures installed in the building thermal envelope shall be sealed to the drywallfinished surface. | Recessed light fixtures installed in the building thermal envelope shall be air tight and IC rated. |
| Plumbing and wiring |  | Batt insulation shall be cut neatly to fit around wiring and plumbing in exterior walls. There shall be no voids or gaps or compression where cut to fit. Insulation that on installation readily conforms to available space shall extend behind piping and wiring. |
| Shower/tub on exterior wall | The air barrier installed at exterior walls adjacent to showers and tubs shall separate them-the wall from the showers and tubs. | Exterior walls adjacent to showers and tubs shall be insulated. |
| Electrical/phone box on exterior wall | The air barrier shall be installed behind electrical or communication boxes or air sealed boxes shall be installed. |  |
| HVAC register boots | HVAC supply and return register boots that penetrate building thermal envelope shall be sealed to the subfloor, wall covering or drywallceiling penetrated by the boot. |  |
| Concealed sprinklers | When required to be sealed, concealed fire sprinklers shall only be sealed in a manner that is recommended by the manufacturer. Caulking or other adhesive sealants shall not be used to fill voids between fire sprinkler cover plates and walls or ceilings. |  |

Commented [KB31]: F

IC $=$ insulation contact
a. In addition, inspection of log walls shall be in accordance with the provisions of ICC-400.

## SECTION R403

## SYSTEMS

R403.1 Controls (Mandatory). At least one thermostat shall be provided for each separate heating and cooling system.

R403.1.1 Programmable thermostat. Where the primary heating system is a forced-air furnace, at least one thermostat per dwelling unit shall be capable of controlling the heating and cooling system on a daily schedule to maintain different temperature set points at different times of the day. The thermostat shall allow for, at a minimum, a 5-2 programmable schedule (weekdays/weekends) and be capable of providing at least two programmable setback periods per day. This thermostat shall include the capability to set back or temporarily operate the system to maintain zone temperatures down to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(13^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or up to $85^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(29^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. The thermostat shall initially be programmed by the manufacturer with a heating temperature set point no higher than $70^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and a cooling temperature set point no lower than $78^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(26^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. The thermostat and/or control system shall have an adjustable deadband of not less than $10^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$.

## Exceptions:

1. Systems controlled by an occupant sensor that is capable of shutting the system off when no occupant is sensed for a period of up to 30 minutes.
2. Systems controlled solely by a manually operated timer capable of operating the system for no more than two hours.

R403.1.2 Heat pump supplementary heat (Mandatory). Unitary air cooled heat pumps shall include controls that minimize supplemental heat usage during start-up, set-up, and defrost conditions. These controls shall anticipate need for heat and use compression heating as the first stage of heat. Controls shall indicate when supplemental heating is being used through visual means (e.g., LED indicators). Heat pumps equipped with supplementary heaters shall be installed with controls that prevent supplemental heater operation above $40^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$. At final inspection the auxiliary heat lock out control shall be set to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ or less.

R403.2 Hot water boiler outdoor temperature setback. Hot water boilers that supply heat to the building through one- or two-pipe heating systems shall have an outdoor temperature setback control that lowers the boiler water temperature based on the outdoor temperature.

R403.3 Ducts. Ducts and air handlers shall be installed in accordance with Sections R403.3.1 through R403.3.57.
R403.3.1 Insulation (Prescriptive). Ducts outside the building thermal envelope shall be insulated to a minimum of R-8. Ducts within a concrete slab or in the ground shall be insulated to R-10 with insulation designed to be used below grade.

Exception: Ducts or portions thereof located completely inside the building thermal envelope. Ducts located in crawl spaces do not qualify for this exception.

R403.3.2 Sealing (Mandatory). Ducts, air handlers, and filter boxes shall be sealed. Joints and seams shall comply with either the International Mechanical Code or International Residential Code, as applicable.

## Exceptions:

1. Air-impermeable spray foam products shall be permitted to be applied without additional joint seals.
2. For ducts having a static pressure classification of less than 2 inched of water column ( 500 Pa ), additional closure systems shall not be required for continuously welded joints and seams, and lockingtype joints and seams of other than the snap-lock and button-lock types.

R403.3.2.1 Sealed air handler. Air handlers shall have a manufacturer's designation for an air leakage of no more than 2 percent of the design air flow rate when tested in accordance with ASHRAE 193.
R403.3.3 Duct testing (Mandatory). Ducts shall be leak tested in accordance with WSU RS-33, using the maximum duct leakage rates specified.

## Exceptions:

1. The total leakage test or leakage to the outdoors is not required for ducts and air handlers located entirely within the building thermal envelope. For forced air ducts, a maximum of 10 linear feet of return ducts and 5 linear feet of supply ducts may be located outside the conditioned space. All metallic ducts located outside the conditioned space must have both transverse and longitudinal joints sealed with mastic. If flex ducts are used, they cannot contain splices. Flex duct connections must be made with nylon straps and installed using a plastic
strapping tensioning tool. Ducts located in crawl spaces do not qualify for this exception
2. A duct air leakage test shall not be required for ducts serving heat or energy recovery ventilators that are not integrated with ducts serving heating or cooling systems.
A written report of the results shall be signed by the party conducting the test and provided to the code official.
R403.3.4 Duct leakage (Mandatory). The total leakage of the ducts, where measured in accordance with Section R403.3.3, shall be as follows:
3. Rough-in test: Total leakage shall be less than or equal to $4 \mathrm{cfm}(113.3 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min})$ per 100 square feet $(9.29$ $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) of conditioned floor area when tested at a pressure differential of 0.1 inches w.g. ( 25 Pa ) across the system, including the manufacturer's air handler enclosure. All registers shall be taped or otherwise sealed during the test. If the air handler is not installed at the time of the test, total leakage shall be less than or equal to 3 cfm ( $85 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ ) per 100 square feet $\left(9.29 \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$ of conditioned floor area.
4. Postconstruction test: Leakage to outdoors shall be less than or equal to $4 \mathrm{cfm}(113.3 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min})$ per 100 square feet $\left(9.29 \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$ of conditioned floor area or total leakage shall be less than or equal to $4 \mathrm{cfm}(113.3 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min})$ per 100 square feet $\left(9.29 \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$ of conditioned floor area when tested at a pressure differential of 0.1 inches w.g. ( 25 Pa ) across the entire system, including the manufacturer's air handler enclosure. All register boots shall be taped or otherwise sealed during the test.
R403.3.5 Building cavities (Mandatory). Building framing cavities shall not be used as ducts or plenums. Installation of ducts in exterior walls, floors or ceilings shall not displace required envelope insulation.

R403.3.6 Ducts buried within ceiling insulation. Where supply and return air ducts are partially or completely buried in ceiling insulation, such ducts shall comply with all of the following:

1. The supply and return ducts shall have an insulation $R$-value not less than R-8.
2. At all points along each duct, the sum of the ceiling insulation $R$-value against and above the top of the duct, and against and below the bottom of the duct, shall be not less than R-19, excluding the $R$-value of the duct insulation.

Exception: Sections of the supply duct that are less than 3 feet ( 914 mm ) from the supply outlet shall not be required to comply with these requirements.

R403.3.6.1 Effective $\boldsymbol{R}$-value of deeply buried ducts. Where using a simulated energy performance analysis, sections of ducts that are: installed in accordance with Section R403.3.6; located directly on, or within 5.5 inches ( 140 mm ) of the ceiling; surrounded with blown-in attic insulation having an $R$-value of R-30 or greater and located such that the top of the duct is not less than 3.5 inches $(89 \mathrm{~mm})$ below the top of the insulation, shall be considered as having an effective duct insulation $R$-value of R-25.
R403.3.7 Ducts located in conditioned space. For ducts to be considered as inside a conditioned space, such ducts shall comply with either of the following:

1. The duct system shall be located completely within the continuous air barrier and within the building thermal envelope.
2. The ducts shall be buried within ceiling insulation in accordance with Section R403.3.6 and all of the following conditions shall exist:
2.1. The air handler is located completely within the continuous air barrier and within the building thermal envelope.
2.2. The duct leakuge, as measured either by a rough in test of the ducts or a post construction total system leakage test to outside the building thermal envelope in accordance with Section R403.3.4, is less than or equal to 1.5 cubic feet per minute ( $42.5 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ ) per 100 square feet $\left(9.29 \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$ of conditioned floor area served by the duct system.
2.3. The ceiling insulation $R$-value installed against and above the insulated duct is greater than or equal to the proposed ceiling insulation $R$ value, less the $R$ value of the insulation on the duct.

R403.4 Mechanical system piping insulation (Mandatory). Mechanical system piping capable of carrying fluids above $105^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(41^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or below $55^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(13^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ shall be insulated to a minimum of R-6.

Exception: Up to 200 feet of hydronic system piping installed within the conditioned space may be insulated with a minimum of $1 / 2$-inch insulation with a $k$ value of 0.28 .

## Commented [BK(39]:

E100 Section
removed via
motion to
consider its
effect on current code language-may be submitted in a modified version as a code change proposal.

R403.4.1 Protection of piping insulation. Piping insulation exposed to weather shall be protected from damage, including that caused by sunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind, and shall provide shielding from solar radiation that can cause degradation of the material. Adhesive tape shall not be permitted.
R403.5 Service hot water systems. Energy conservation measures for service hot water systems shall be in accordance with Sections R403.5.1 through R403.5.5.

R403.5.1 Heated water circulation and temperature maintenance system (Mandatory). Heated water circulation systems shall be in accordance with Section R403.5.1.1.

Heat trace temperature maintenance systems shall be in accordance with Section R403.5.1.2. Automatic controls, temperature sensors and pumps shall be accessible. Manual controls shall be readily accessible

R403.5.1.1 Circulation systems. Heated water circulation systems shall be provided with a circulation pump.
The system return pipe shall be a dedicated return pipe or a cold water supply pipe. Gravity and thermo-syphon circulation systems shall be prohibited. Controls for circulating hot water system pumps shall start the pump based on the identification of a demand for hot water within the occupancy. The controls shall automatically turn off the pump when the water in the circulation loop is at the desired temperature and when there is no demand for hot water.

R403.5.1.2 Heat trace systems. Electric heat trace systems shall comply with IEEE 515.1 or UL 515. Controls for such systems shall automatically adjust the energy input to the heat tracing to maintain the desired water temperature in the piping in accordance with the times when heated water is used in the occupancy.

## R403.5.2 Demand recirculation water systems. A water distribution system having one or more recireulation

 pumps that pump water from a heated water supply pipe back to the heated water source through a cold water supply pipe shall be a Demand recirculation water systems. Pumps shall have controls that comply with both of the following:1. The controls shall start the pump upon receiving a signal from the action of a user of a fixture or appliance, sensing the presence of a user of a fixture or sensing the flow of hot or tempered water to a fixture fitting or appliance.
2. The controls shall limit the temperature of the water entering the cold water piping to not greater than $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.

R403.5.3 Hot water pipe insulation (Prescriptive). Insulation for hot water pipe, both within and outside the conditioned space, shall have a minimum thermal resistance ( $R$-value) of R-3.
Exception: Pipe insulation is permitted to be discontinuous where it passes through studs, joists or other structural members and where the insulated pipes pass other piping, conduit or vents, provided the insulation is installed tight to each obstruction.

R403.5.4 Drain water heat recovery units. Drain water heat recovery units shall comply with CSA 55.2. Drain water heat recovery units shall be in accordance with CSA 55.1. Potable water-side pressure loss of drain water heat recovery units shall be less than $3 \mathrm{psi}(20.7 \mathrm{kPa})$ for individual units connected to one or two showers. Potable water-side pressure loss of drain water heat recovery units shall be less than $2 \mathrm{psi}(13.8 \mathrm{kPa})$ for individual units connected to three or more showers.

R403.5.5 Electric water heater insulation. All electric water heaters in unheated spaces or on concrete floors shall be placed on an incompressible, insulated surface with a minimum thermal resistance of R-10.

R403.6 Mechanical ventilation (Mandatory). The building shall be provided with ventilation that meets the requirements of the International Residential Code or International Mechanical Code, as applicable, or with other approved means of ventilation. Outdoor air intakes and exhausts shall have automatic or gravity dampers that close when the ventilation system is not operating.

R403.6.1 Whole-house mechanical ventilation system fan efficacy. Mechanical ventilation system fans shall meet the efficacy requirements of Table R403.6.1.

Exception: Where mechanical ventilation fans are integral to tested and listed HVAC equipment, they shall be powered by an electronically commutated motor. Where an air handler that is integral to the tested and listed HVAC equipment is used to provide whole-house ventilation, the air handler shall be powered by an electronically commutated motor.

TABLE R403.6.1
MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM FAN EFFICACY

| FAN LOCATION | AIR FLOW RATE MINIMUM <br> (CFM) | MINIMUM EFFICACY <br> (CFM/WATT) | AIR FLOW RATE MAXIMUM <br> (CFM) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HRV or ERV | $\underline{\text { Any }}$ | $\underline{1.2 \mathrm{cfm} / \mathrm{watt}}$ | Any |
| Range hoods | Any | $2.8 \mathrm{cfm} / \mathrm{watt}$ | Any |
| In-line fan | Any | $2.8 \mathrm{cfm} / \mathrm{watt}$ | Any |
| Bathroom, utility room | 10 | $1.4 \mathrm{cfm} / \mathrm{watt}$ | $<90$ |
| Bathroom, utility room | 90 | $2.8 \mathrm{cfm} / \mathrm{watt}$ | Any |

Commented [BK(42]:
E121

R403.7 Equipment sizing and efficiency rating (Mandatory). Heating and cooling equipment shall be sized in accordance with ACCA Manual S based on building loads calculated in accordance with ACCA Manual J or other approved heating and cooling calculation methodologies. The output capacity of heating and cooling equipment shall not be greater than that of the smallest available equipment size that exceeds the loads calculated, including allowable oversizing limits. New or replacement heating and cooling equipment shall have an efficiency rating equal to or greater than the minimum required by federal law for the geographic location where the equipment is installed.

R403.7.1 Electric resistance zone heated units. All detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple singlefamily dwellings (townhouses) up to three stories in height above grade plan using electric zonal heating as the primary heat source shall install an inverter-driven ductless mini-split heat pump in the largest zone in the dwelling. Building permit drawings shall specify the heating equipment type and location of the heating system.
Exception: Total installed heating capacity of 2 Kw per dwelling or less.
R403.8 Systems serving multiple dwelling units (Mandatory). Systems serving multiple dwelling units shall comply with Sections C403 and C404 of the WSEC--Commercial Provisions in lieu of Section R403.

R403.9 Snow melt system controls (Mandatory). Snow and ice-melting systems, supplied through energy service to the building, shall include automatic controls capable of shutting off the system when the pavement temperature is above $50^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$, and no precipitation is falling and an automatic or manual control that will allow shutoff when the outdoor temperature is above $40^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$.
R403.10 Pool and permanent spa energy consumption (Mandatory). Pools and permanent spas shall comply with Sections R403.10.1 through R403.10.4.2.

R403.10.1 Heaters. The electric power to heaters shall be controlled by a readily accessible on-off switch that is an integral part of the heater mounted on the exterior of the heater, or external to and within 3 feet ( 914 mm ) of the heater. Operation of such switch shall not change the settings of the
heater thermostat. Such switches shall be in addition to a circuit breaker for the power to the heater. Gas- fired heaters shall not be equipped with constant burning pilot lights.
R403.10.2 Time switches. Time switches or other control method that can automatically turn off and on according to a preset schedule shall be installed for heaters and pump motors. Heaters and pump motors that have built in time switches shall be deemed in compliance with this requirement.

## Exceptions:

1. Where public health standards require 24 -hour pump operation.
2. Pumps that operate solar- and waste-heat-recovery pool heating systems.

R403.10.3 Covers. Outdoor heated pools and outdoor permanent spas shall be provided with a vapor-retardant cover, or other approved vapor retardant means.

Exception: Where more than 7075 percent of the energy for heating, computed over an operating season of not less than three calendar months, is from site recovered energy, such asf from a heat pump or on-site renewable energy systemsolar energy source, covers or other vapor-retardant means shall not be required.
R403.10.4 Residential pool pumps. Pool pump motors may not be split-phase or capacitor start-induction run type.

## R403.10.4.1 Two-speed capability.

1. Pump motors: Pool pump motors with a capacity of 1 hp or more shall have the capability of operating at two or more speeds with low speed having a rotation rate that is no more than one-half of the motor's maximum rotation

Commented [KB43]:
E177 Part II
Commented [KB44]: C
E177 Part II
Commented [KB45]:
E176 Part II
Commented [KB46]: c
E177 Part II
rate.
2. Pump controls: Pool pump motor controls shall have the capability of operating the pool pump with at least two speeds. The default circulation speed shall be the lowest speed, with a high speed override capability being for a temporary period not to exceed one normal cycle.
R403.10.4.2 Pump operation. Circulating water systems shall be controlled so that the circulation pump(s) can be conveniently turned off, automatically or manually, when the water system is not in operation.
R403.11 Portable spas (Mandatory). The energy consumption of electric-powered portable spas shall be controlled by the requirements of APSP-14.
R403.12 Residential pools and permanent residential spas. Residential swimming pools and permanent residential spas that are accessory to detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses three stories or less in height above grade plane and that are available only to the household and its guests shall be in accordance with APSP-15.

## SECTION R404 ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

R404.1 Lighting equipment (Mandatory). A minimum of Not less than 75-90 percent of lamps in permanently installed lighting fixtures shall be high-efficacy lamps.

R404.1.1 Lighting equipment (Mandatory). Fuel gas lighting systems shall not have continuously burning pilot lights.

## SECTION R405

## SIMULATED PERFORMANCE ALTERNATIVE (PERFORMANCE)

R405.1 Scope. This section establishes criteria for compliance using simulated energy performance analysis. Such analysis shall include heating, cooling, mechanical ventilation and service water heating energy only.

R405.2 Mandatory requirements. Compliance with this section requires that the mandatory provisions identified in Section R401.2 be met Compliance with this section requires compliance with those sections shown in Table R405.2. All supply and return ducts not completely inside the building thermal envelope shall be insulated to a minimum of R-8.

TABLE R405.2
MANDATORY COMPLIANCE MEASURES FOR SIMULATED PERFORMANCE ALTERNATIVE

| Section | Title | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General |  |  |
| R401.3 | Certificate |  |
| Envelope |  |  |
| R402.4 | Air leakage |  |
| R402.5 | Maximum fenestration U-factor |  |
| Systems |  |  |
| R403.1 | Controls |  |
| $\underline{\mathrm{R} 403.1 .2}$ | Heat pump supplemental heat |  |
| R403.3.2 | Sealing |  |
| R403.3.1 | Equipment and system sizing |  |
| R403.3.3 | Duct testing |  |
| R403.3.4 | Duct leakage |  |
| R403.3.5 | Building cavities |  |
| $\underline{\mathrm{R} 403.4}$ | $\underline{\text { Mechanical system piping insulation }}$ |  |


| $\underline{\text { R403.5.1 }}$ | Heated water circulation and temperature maintenance system |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| R403.6 | Mechanical ventilation |  |
| R403.7 | Equipment sizing and efficiency rating |  |
| $\underline{\text { R403.8 }}$ | $\underline{\text { Systems serving multiple dwelling units }}$ |  |
| R403.9 | Snow melt system controls |  |
| R403.10 | Pool and permanent spa energy consumption |  |
| $\underline{\text { R403.11 }}$ | Portable spas |  |
| Electrical Power and Lighting |  |  |
| $\underline{\text { R404.1 }}$ | $\underline{\text { Lighting equipment }}$ |  |
| $\underline{\text { R404.1.1 }}$ | $\underline{\text { Lighting equipment }}$ |  |
| $\underline{\text { Other Requirements }}$ |  |  |
| $\underline{\text { R406 }}$ | Additional energy efficiency requirements |  |

R405.3 Performance-based compliance. Compliance based on simulated energy performance requires that a proposed residence (proposed design) be shown to have an annual energy consumption based on site energy expressed in Btu and Btu per square foot of conditioned floor area as follows:

1. For structures less than 1,500 square feet of conditioned floor area, the annual energy consumption shall be less than or equal to 80 percent of the annual energy consumption of the standard reference design.
2. For structures 1,500 to 5,000 square feet of conditioned floor area, the annual energy consumption shall be no more than 72 percent of the standard reference design.
3. For structures over 5,000 square feet of conditioned floor area, the annual energy consumption shall be no more than 66 percent of the standard reference design.
Exception: For structures serving Group R-2 occupancies, the annual energy consumption shall be less than or equal to 85 percent of the annual energy consumption of the standard reference design.

R405.4 Documentation. Documentation of the software used for the performance design and the parameters for the building shall be in accordance with Sections R405.4.1 through R405.4.3.

R405.4.1 Compliance software tools. Documentation verifying that the methods and accuracy of the compliance software tools conform to the provisions of this section shall be provided to the code official.
R405.4.2 Compliance report. Compliance software tools shall generate a report that documents that the proposed design complies with Section R405.3. A compliance report on the proposed design shall be submitted with the application for the building permit. Upon completion of the building, a compliance report based on the as-built condition of the building shall be submitted to the code official before a certificate of occupancy is issued. Batch sampling of buildings to determine energy code compliance for all buildings in the batch shall be prohibited.
Compliance reports shall include information in accordance with Sections R405.4.2.1 and R405.4.2.2. Where the proposed design of a building could be built on different sites where the cardinal orientation of the building on each site is different, compliance of the proposed design for the purposes of the application for the building permit shall be based upon the worst-case orientation, worst-case configuration, worst-case building air leakage and worst-case duct leakage. Such worst-case parameters shall be used as inputs to the compliance software for energy analysis.

R405.4.2.1 Compliance report for permit application. A compliance report submitted with the application for building permit shall include all of the following:

1. Building street address, or other building site identification.
2. A statement indicating that the proposed design complies with Section R405.3.
3. An inspection checklist documenting the building component characteristics of the proposed design as indicated in Table R405.5.2(1). The inspection checklist shall show results for both the standard reference design and the proposed design with all user inputs to the compliance software to generate the results.
4. A site-specific energy analysis report that is in compliance with Section R405.3
5. Name of the individual performing the analysis and generating the report.
6. Name and version of the compliance software tool.

R405.4.2.2 Compliance report for certificate of occupancy. A compliance report submitted for obtaining the certificate of occupancy shall include all of the following:

1. Building street address, or other building site identification
2. A statement indicating that the as-built building complies with Section R405.3.
3. A certificate indicating that the building passes the performance matrix for code compliance and the energy saving features of the buildings.
4. A site-specific energy analysis report that is in compliance with Section R405.3.
5. Name of the individual performing the analysis and generating the report.
6. Name and version of the compliance software tool.

R405.4.3 Additional documentation. The code official shall be permitted to require the following documents:

1. Documentation of the building component characteristics of the standard reference design.
2. A certification signed by the builder providing the building component characteristics of the proposed design as given in Table R405.5.2(1).
3. Documentation of the actual values used in the software calculations for the proposed design.

R405.5 Calculation procedure. Calculations of the performance design shall be in accordance with Sections R405.5.1 and R405.5.2.

R405.5.1 General. Except as specified by this section, the standard reference design and proposed design shall be configured and analyzed using identical methods and techniques.
R405.5.2 Residence specifications. The standard reference design and proposed design shall be configured and analyzed as specified by Table R405.5.2(1). Table R405.5.2(1) shall include by reference all notes contained in Table R402.1.1.

TABLE R405.5.2(1)
SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE STANDARD REFERENCE AND PROPOSED DESIGNS

| BUILDING COMPONENT | STANDARD REFERENCE DESIGN | PROPOSED DESIGN |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Above-grade walls | Type: Mass wall if proposed wall is mass; otherwise wood frame. <br> Gross area: Same as proposed <br> $U$-factor: From Table R402.1.3 <br> Solar absorptance $=0.75$ <br> Remittance $=0.90$ | As proposed As proposed As proposed As proposed As proposed |
| Below-grade walls | Type: Same as proposed <br> Gross area: Same as proposed <br> $U$-factor: From Table R402.1.3, with insulation layer on interior side of walls. | As proposed As proposed As proposed |
| Above-grade floors | Type: Wood frame Gross area: Same as proposed $U$-factor: From Table R402.1.3 | As proposed As proposed As proposed |
| Ceilings | Type: Wood frame Gross area: Same as proposed $U$-factor: From Table R402.1.3 | As proposed As proposed As proposed |
| Roofs | Type: Composition shingle on wood sheathing Gross area: Same as proposed <br> Solar absorptance $=0.75$ <br> Emittance $=0.90$ | As proposed As proposed As proposed As proposed |
| Attics | Type: Vented with aperture $=1 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ per $300 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ ceiling area | As proposed |
| Foundations | Type: Same as proposed foundation wall area above and below-grade <br> Soil characteristics: Same as proposed. | As proposed <br> As proposed |
| Opaque Doors | Area: $40 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ <br> Orientation: North <br> $U$-factor: Same as fenestration from Table R402.1.3. | As proposed <br> As proposed <br> As proposed |
| Vertical fenestration other than opaque doors ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Total area ${ }^{\mathrm{h}}=$ <br> (a) The proposed glazing area; where proposed glazing area is less than $15 \%$ of the conditioned floor area. <br> (b) $15 \%$ of the conditioned floor area; where the proposed glazing area is $15 \%$ or more of the conditioned floor area. <br> Orientation: Equally distributed to four cardinal compass orientations (N, E, S \& W). <br> $U$-factor: From Table R402.1.3 <br> SHGC: From Table R402.1.1 except that for climates with no requirement (NR) SHGC $=0.40$ shall be used. <br> Interior shade fraction: $0.92-(0.21 \times$ SHGC for the standard reference design) <br> External shading: None | As proposed <br> As proposed <br> As proposed <br> As proposed <br> $0.92-(0.21 \times$ SHGC as proposed) <br> As proposed |
| Skylights | None | As proposed |
| Air exchange rate | Air leakage rate of 5 air changes per hour at a pressure of 0.2 inches w.g. ( 50 Pa ). <br> The mechanical ventilation rate shall be in addition to the air leakage rate and the same as in the proposed design, but no greater than $0.01 \times C F A+7.5 \times\left(N_{b r}+1\right)$ <br> where: <br> $C F A=$ conditioned floor area <br> $N_{\mathrm{br}}=$ number of bedrooms <br> -Energy recovery shall not be assumed for mechanical ventilation. | For residences that are not tested, the same air leakage rate as the standard reference design. For tested residences ${ }_{\text {, }}$ The measured air exchange fate As proposed ${ }^{\text {a }}$. <br> -The mechanical ventilation rate ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ shall be in addition to the air leakage rate and shall be as proposed. |


| Mechanical ventilation | None, except where mechanical ventilation is specified by the proposed design, in which case: <br> Annual vent fan energy use: $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kWh} / \mathrm{yr}=.03942 \times C F A+29.565\left(1 \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) \times(0.0876 \times \mathrm{CFA}+ \\ & 65.7 \times\left(N_{b r}+1\right) \\ & \text { where: } \\ & \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{f}}=\text { the minimum exhaust fan efficacy from Table R403.6.1 } \\ & \hline C F A=\text { corresponding to a flow rate of } 0.01 \times \mathrm{CFA}+7.5 \times\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{br}}+1\right) \\ & N_{\mathrm{br}}=\text { number of bedrooms } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | As proposed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Internal gains | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IGain }=17,900+23.8 \times C F A+4104 \times N_{b r}(\text { Btu/day per } \\ & \text { dwelling unit }) \end{aligned}$ | Same as standard reference design |
| Internal mass | An internal mass for furniture and contents of 8 pounds per square foot of floor area. | Same as standard reference design, plus any additional mass specifically designed as a thermal storage element ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ but not integral to the building envelope or structure. |
| Structural mass | For masonry floor slabs, $80 \%$ of floor area covered by R-2 carpet and pad, and $20 \%$ of floor directly exposed to room air. For masonry basement walls, as proposed, but with insulation required by Table R402.1.3 located on the interior side of the walls. <br> For other walls, for ceilings, floors, and interior walls, wood frame construction. | As proposed <br> As proposed <br> As proposed |
| Heating systems ${ }^{\text {d, e }}$ | Where the proposed design utilizes electric heating without a heat pump the standard reference design shall be an air source heat pump meeting the requirements of Section C403 of the WSEC-Commercial Provisions. <br> For all other systems, the same system type as proposed, and the same system efficiency required by prevailing minimum federal standard. <br> Capacity: Sized in accordance with Section R403.6 | As proposed |
| Cooling systems ${ }^{\text {d, f }}$ | Same system type as proposed. Same system efficiency as required by prevailing minimum federal standard. <br> Capacity: Sized in accordance with Section R403.6. | As proposed |
| Service water heating ${ }^{\text {d, e, f, g }}$ | Same system type as proposed. Same system efficiency as required by prevailing minimum federal standard. <br> Use: Same as proposed design | As proposed gal/day $=30+\left(10 \times N_{b r}\right)$ |
| Thermal distribution systems | Duct insulation: From Section R403.3.3 <br> A thermal distribution system efficiency (DSE) of 0.93 shall be applied to both the heating and cooling system efficiencies for all systems. <br> Exception: For non-ducted heating and cooling systems that do not have a fan, the standard reference design distribution system efficiency (DES) shall be 1. | As specified in Table R405.5.2(2) |
| Thermostat | Type: Manual, cooling temperature setpoint $=75^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$; Heating temperature setpoint $=72^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ | Same as standard reference |

For SI: 1 square foot $=0.93 \mathrm{~m}^{2}, 1$ British thermal unit $=1055 \mathrm{~J}, 1$ pound per square foot $=4.88 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}, 1$ gallon $($ U.S. $)=3.785 \mathrm{~L},{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right.$ $3) / 1.8,1$ degree $=0.79 \mathrm{rad}$
a. Where required by the code official, testing shall be conducted by an approved party. Hourly calculations as specified in the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, or the equivalent, shall be used to determine the energy loads resulting from infiltration.
b. The combined air exchange rate for infiltration and mechanical ventilation shall be determined in accordance with Equation 43 of 2001 ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, page 26.24 and the "Wholehouse Ventilation" provisions of 2001 ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, page 26.19 for intermittent mechanical ventilation.
c. Thermal storage element shall mean a component not part of the floors, walls or ceilings that is part of a passive solar system, and that provides thermal storage such as enclosed water columns, rock beds, or
phase-change containers. A thermal storage element must be in the same room as fenestration that faces within 15 degrees ( 0.26 rad ) of true south, or must be connected to such a room with pipes or ducts that allow the element to be actively charged.
d. For a proposed design with multiple heating, cooling or water heating systems using different fuel types, the applicable standard reference design system capacities and fuel types shall be weighted in accordance with their respective loads as calculated by accepted engineering practice for each equipment and fuel type present.
e. For a proposed design without a proposed heating system, a heating system with the prevailing federal minimum efficiency shall be assumed for both the standard reference design and proposed design.
f. For a proposed design home without a proposed cooling system, an electric air conditioner with the prevailing federal minimum efficiency shall be assumed for both the standard reference design and the proposed design.
g. For a proposed design with a nonstorage-type water heater, a 40-gallon storage-type water heater with the prevailing federal minimum energy factor for the same fuel as the predominant heating fuel type shall be assumed. For the case of a proposed design without a proposed water heater, a 40-gallon storage-type water heater with the prevailing federal minimum efficiency for the same fuel as the predominant heating fuel type shall be assumed for both the proposed design and standard reference design.
h For residences with conditioned basements, R-2 and R-4 residences and townhouses, the following formula shall be used to determine fenestration area:

$$
A F=A_{s} \times F A \times F
$$

Where:
$A F=$ Total fenestration area.
$A_{S}=$ Standard reference design total fenestration area.
$F A=$ (Above-grade thermal boundary gross wall area)/(above-grade boundary wall area +0.5 x below-grade boundary wall area).
$F=$ (Above-grade thermal boundary wall area)/(above-grade thermal boundary wall area + common wall area) or 0.56 , whichever is greater.
and where:
Thermal boundary wall is any wall that separates conditioned space from unconditioned space or ambient conditions.
Above-grade thermal boundary wall is any thermal boundary wall component not in contact with soil.
Below-grade boundary wall is any thermal boundary wall in soil contact.
Common wall area is the area of walls shared with an adjoining dwelling unit.
$L$ and CFA are in the same units.

TABLE R405.5.2(2)
DEFAULT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM EFFICIENCIES FOR PROPOSED DESIGNS ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM <br> CONFIGURATION AND CONDITION | DISTRIBUTION <br> SYSTEM EFFICIENCY |
| :--- | :---: |
| Distribution system components located in <br> unconditioned space | 0.88 |
| Distribution systems entirely located in <br> conditioned space | 0.93 |
| Zonal systems $^{\mathrm{b}}$ | 1.00 |

For SI: 1 cubic foot per minute $0.47 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{s}, 1$ square foot $0.093 \mathrm{~m}^{2}, 1$ pound per square inch $6895 \mathrm{~Pa}, 1$ inch water gauge 1250 Pa .
a. Values given by this table are for distribution systems, which must still meet all prescriptive requirements for duct and pipe system insulation and leakage.
b. Entire system in conditioned space shall mean that no component of the distribution system, including the air-handler unit, is located outside of the conditioned space. All components must be located on the interior side of the thermal envelope (inside the insulation) and also inside of the air barrier. Refrigerant compressors and piping are allowed to be located outside.
c. Zonal systems are systems where the heat source is located within each room. Systems shall be allowed to have forced airflow across

> a coil but shall not have any ducted airflow external to the manufacturer's air-handler enclosure. Hydronic systems do not qualify.

R405.6 Calculation software tools. Calculation software, where used, shall be in accordance with Sections R405.6.1 through R405.6.3.

R405.6.1 Minimum capabilities. Calculation procedures used to comply with this section shall be software tools capable of calculating the annual energy consumption of all building elements that differ between the standard reference design and the proposed design and shall include the following capabilities:

1. Calculation of whole-building (as a single zone) sizing for the heating and cooling equipment in the standard reference design residence in accordance with Section R403.6.
2. Calculations that account for the effects of indoor and outdoor temperatures and part-load ratios on the performance of heating, ventilating and air-conditioning equipment based on climate and equipment sizing.
3. Printed code official inspection checklist listing each of the proposed design component characteristics from Table R405.5.2(1) determined by the analysis to provide compliance, along with their respective performance ratings (e.g., $R$-value, $U$-factor, SHGC, HSPF, AFUE, SEER, EF, etc.).
R405.6.2 Specific approval. Performance analysis tools meeting the applicable sections of Section R405 shall be permitted to be approved. Tools are permitted to be approved based on meeting a specified threshold for a jurisdiction. The code official shall be permitted to approve tools for a specified application or limited scope.
R405.6.3 Input values. When calculations require input values not specified by Sections R402, R403, R404 and R405, those input values shall be taken from an approved source.

## SECTION R406 <br> ADDITIONAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

R406.1 Scope. This section establishes options for additional criteria to be met for one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses, as defined in Section 101.2 of the International Residential Code, and dwelling units in residential buildings, to demonstrate compliance with this code.
R406.2 Additional energy efficiency requirements (Mandatory). Each dwelling unit in a residential building shall comply with sufficient options from Table R406.2 so as to achieve the following minimum number of credits:

1. Small Dwelling Unit: $\qquad$ .1 .5 credits
Dwelling units less than 1500 square feet in conditioned floor area with less than 300 square feet of fenestration area. Additions to existing building greater than 500 square feet of heated floor area but less than 1500 square feet.
2. Medium Dwelling Unit: $\qquad$ 3.5 credits

All dwelling units that are not included in \#1 or \#3.
Exception: Dwelling units serving R-2 occupancies shall require 2.5 credits.
3. Large Dwelling Unit: $\qquad$ 4.5 credits

Dwelling units exceeding 5000 square feet of conditioned floor area.
Exception: Dwelling units serving R-2 occupancies shall require 2.5 credits.
4. Additions less than 500 square feet:.. 0.5 credits

The drawings included with the building permit application shall identify which options have been selected and the point value of each option, regardless of whether separate mechanical, plumbing, electrical, or other permits are utilized for the project

TABLE 406.2 ENERGY CREDITS

| OPTION | DESCRIPTION | CREDIT(S) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1a | EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1a: <br> Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: <br> Vertical fenestration $U=0.28$ <br> Floor R-38 <br> Slab on grade R-10 perimeter and under entire slab <br> Below grade slab R-10 perimeter and under entire slab <br> or <br> Compliance based on Section R402.1.4: Reduce the Total UA by $5 \%$. | 0.5 |
| 1b | EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1b: <br> Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: <br> Vertical fenestration $\mathrm{U}=0.25$ <br> Wall R-21 plus R-4 c.i. <br> Floor R-38 <br> Basement wall R-21 int plus R-5 ci <br> Slab on grade R-10 perimeter and under entire slab <br> Below grade slab R-10 perimeter and under entire slab <br> or <br> Compliance based on Section R402.1.4: Reduce the Total UA by $15 \%$. | 1.0 |
| 1c | EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1c: <br> Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: <br> Vertical fenestration $\mathrm{U}=0.22$ <br> Ceiling and single-rafter or joist-vaulted R-49 advanced <br> Wood frame wall R-21 int plus R-12 ci <br> Floor R-38 <br> Basement wall R-21 int plus R-12 ci <br> Slab on grade R-10 perimeter and under entire slab <br> Below grade slab R-10 perimeter and under entire slab <br> or <br> Compliance based on Section R402.1.4: Reduce the Total UA by $30 \%$. | 2.0 |
| $1 \mathrm{~d}^{\text {a }}$ | EFFICIENT BUILDING ENVELOPE 1d: <br> Prescriptive compliance is based on Table R402.1.1 with the following modifications: <br> Vertical fenestration $\mathrm{U}=0.24$ | 0.5 |
| 2a | AIR LEAKAGE CONTROL AND EFFICIENT VENTILATION 2a: <br> Compliance based on R402.4.1.2: Reduce the tested air leakage to 3.0 air changes per hour maximum <br> and <br> All whole house ventilation requirements as determined by Section M1507.3 of the International Residential Code shall be met with a high efficiency fan (maximum 0.35 watts/cfm), not interlocked with the furnace fan. Ventilation systems using a furnace including an ECM motor are allowed, provided that they are controlled to operate at low speed in ventilation only mode. <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum tested building air leakage and shall show the qualifying ventilation system. | 0.5 |
| 2b | AIR LEAKAGE CONTROL AND EFFICIENT VENTILATION 2b: <br> Compliance based on Section R402.4.1.2: Reduce the tested air leakage to 2.0 air changes per hour maximum <br> and <br> All whole house ventilation requirements as determined by Section M1507.3 of the International Residential Code shall be met with a heat recovery ventilation system with minimum sensible heat recovery efficiency of 0.70 . <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum tested building air leakage and shall show the heat recovery ventilation system. | 1.0 |


| OPTION | DESCRIPTION | CREDIT(S) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2c | AIR LEAKAGE CONTROL AND EFFICIENT VENTILATION 2c: <br> Compliance based on Section R402.4.1.2: Reduce the tested air leakage to 1.5 air changes per hour maximum <br> and <br> All whole house ventilation requirements as determined by Section M1507.3 of the International Residential Code shall be met with a heat recovery ventilation system with minimum sensible heat recovery efficiency of 0.85 . <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum tested building air leakage and shall show the heat recovery ventilation system. | 1.5 |
| $3 \mathrm{a}^{\text {b }}$ | HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3a: <br> Gas, propane or oil-fired furnace with minimum AFUE of $94 \%$, or Gas, propane or oiled-fired boiler with minimum AFUE of $92 \%$ <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency. | 1.0 |
| $3 b^{\text {b }}$ | HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3b: <br> Air-source heat pump with minimum HSPF of 9.0 <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency. | 1.0 |
| $3 c^{\text {b }}$ | HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3c: <br> Closed-loop ground source heat pump; with a minimum COP of 3.3 <br> or <br> Open loop water source heat pump with a maximum pumping hydraulic head of 150 feet and minimum COP of 3.6 <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency. | 1.5 |
| $3 \mathrm{~d}^{\text {b }}$ | HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC EQUIPMENT 3d: <br> Ductless Split System Heat Pumps, Zonal Control: In homes where the primary space heating system is zonal electric heating, a ductless heat pump system shall be installed and provide heating to the largest zone of the housing unit. <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency. | 1.0 |
| 4 | HIGH EFFICIENCY HVAC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM: <br> All heating and cooling system components installed inside the conditioned space. This includes all equipment and distribution system components such as forced air ducts, hydronic piping, hydronic floor heating loop, convectors and radiators. All combustion equipment shall be direct vent or sealed combustion. <br> For forced air ducts: A maximum of 10 linear feet of return ducts and 5 linear feet of supply ducts may be located outside the conditioned space. All metallic ducts located outside the conditioned space must have both transverse and longitudinal joints sealed with mastic. If flex ducts are used, they cannot contain splices. Flex duct connections must be made with nylon straps and installed using a plastic strapping tensioning tool. Ducts located outside the conditioned space must be insulated to a minimum of R-8. Locating system components in conditioned crawl spaces is not permitted under this option. <br> Electric resistance heat and ductless heat pumps are not permitted under this option. <br> Direct combustion heating equipment with AFUE less than $80 \%$ is not permitted under this option. <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the heating equipment type and shall show the location of the heating and cooling equipment and all the ductwork. | 1.0 |


| OPTION | DESCRIPTION | CREDIT(S) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5a | EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5a: <br> All showerhead and kitchen sink faucets installed in the house shall be rated at 1.75 GPM or less. All other lavatory faucets shall be rated at 1.0 GPM or less. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the maximum flow rates for all showerheads, kitchen sink faucets, and other lavatory faucets. | 0.5 |
| 5b | EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5b: <br> Water heating system shall include one of the following: <br> Gas, propane or oil water heater with a minimum EF of 0.74 <br> or <br> Water heater heated by ground source heat pump meeting the requirements of Option 3c. <br> or <br> For R-2 occupancy, a central heat pump water heater with an EF greater than 2.0 that would supply DHW to all the units through a central water loop insulated with R-8 minimum pipe insulation. <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the water heater equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency. | 1.0 |
| 5c | EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5c: <br> Water heating system shall include one of the following: Gas, propane or oil water heater with a minimum EF of 0.91 or <br> Solar water heating supplementing a minimum standard water heater. Solar water heating will provide a rated minimum savings of 85 therms or 2000 kWh based on the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC) Annual Performance of OG-300 Certified Solar Water Heating Systems. <br> or <br> Electric heat pump water heater with a minimum EF of 2.0 and meeting the standards of NEEA's Northern Climate Specifications for Heat Pump Water Heaters. <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall specify the water heater equipment type and the minimum equipment efficiency and, for solar water heating systems, the calculation of the minimum energy savings. | 1.5 |
| 5d | EFFICIENT WATER HEATING 5d: <br> A drain water heat recovery unit(s) shall be installed, which captures waste water heat from all the showers, and has a minimum efficiency of $40 \%$ if installed for equal flow or a minimum efficiency of $52 \%$ if installed for unequal flow. Such units shall be rated in accordance with CSA B55.1 and be so labeled. <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall include a plumbing diagram that specifies the drain water heat recovery units and the plumbing layout needed to install it and labels or other documentation shall be provided that demonstrates that the unit complies with the standard. | 0.5 |
| 6 | RENEWABLE ELECTRIC ENERGY: <br> For each 1200 kWh of electrical generation per housing unit provided annually by onsite wind or solar equipment a 0.5 credit shall be allowed, up to 3 credits. Generation shall be calculated as follows: <br> For solar electric systems, the design shall be demonstrated to meet this requirement using the National Renewable Energy Laboratory calculator PVWATTs. <br> Documentation noting solar access shall be included on the plans. <br> For wind generation projects designs shall document annual power generation based on the following factors: <br> The wind turbine power curve; average annual wind speed at the site; frequency distribution of the wind speed at the site and height of the tower. <br> To qualify to claim this credit, the building permit drawings shall specify the option being selected and shall show the photovoltaic or wind turbine equipment type, provide documentation of solar and wind access, and include a calculation of the minimum annual energy power production. | 0.5 |

a. Projects using this option may not use Option 1a, 1b or 1c.
b. Projects may only include credit from one space heating option, 3a, 3b, 3c or 3d. When a housing unit has two pieces of equipment (i.e., two furnaces) both must meet the standard to receive the credit.
c. Plumbing Fixtures Flow Ratings. Low flow plumbing fixtures (water closets and urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Residential bathroom lavatory sink faucets: Maximum flow rate $-3.8 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}(1.0 \mathrm{gal} / \mathrm{min})$ when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.
2. Residential kitchen faucets: Maximum flow rate $-6.6 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}(1.75 \mathrm{gal} / \mathrm{min})$ when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.
3. Residential showerheads: Maximum flow rate $-6.6 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}(1.75 \mathrm{gal} / \mathrm{min})$ when tested in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.

## CHAPTER 5

## EXISTING BUILDINGS

## SECTION R501 GENERAL

R501.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall control the alteration, repair, addition and change of occupancy of existing buildings and structures.

R501.1.1 Additions, alterations, or repairs. Additions, alterations, or repairs to an existing building, building system or portion thereof shall comply with Sections R502, R503 or R504. Unaltered portions of the existing building or building supply system shall not be required to comply with this code.

R501.2 Existing buildings. Except as specified in this chapter, this code shall not be used to require the removal, alteration or abandonment of, nor prevent the continued use and maintenance of, an existing building or building system lawfully in existence at the time of adoption of this code.

R501.3 Maintenance. Buildings and structures, and parts thereof, shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition. Devices and systems that are required by this code shall be maintained in conformance with the code edition under which installed. The owner or the owner's authorized agent shall be responsible for the maintenance of buildings and structures. The requirements of this chapter shall not provide the basis for removal or abrogation of energy conservation, fire protection and safety systems and devices in existing structures.
R501.4 Compliance. Alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy to, or relocation of, existing buildings and structures shall comply with the provisions for alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy or relocation, respectively, in this code and the International Residential Code, International Building Code, International Existing Building Code, International Fire Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Mechanical Code, Uniform Plumbing Code, International Property Maintenance Code, and NFPA 70.
R501.5 New and replacement materials. Except as otherwise required or permitted by this code, materials permitted by the applicable code for new construction shall be used. Like materials shall be permitted for repairs, provided hazards to life, health or property are not created. Hazardous materials shall not be used where the code for new construction would not permit their use in buildings of similar occupancy, purpose and location.
R501.6 Historic buildings. The building official may modify the specific requirements of this code for historic buildings and require alternate provisions which will result in a reasonable degree of energy efficiency. This modification may be allowed for those buildings or structures that are listed in the state or national register of historic places; designated as a historic property under local or state designation law or survey; certified as a contributing resource with a national register listed or locally designated historic district; or with an opinion or certification that the property is eligible to be listed on the national or state registers of historic places either individually or as a contributing building to a historic district by the state historic preservation officer or the keeper of the national register of historic places.

## SECTION R502

## ADDITIONS

R502.1 General. Additions to an existing building, building system or portion thereof shall conform to the provisions of this code as those provisions relate to new construction without requiring the unaltered portion of the existing building or building system to comply with this code. Additions shall not create an unsafe or hazardous condition or overload existing building systems. An addition shall be deemed to comply with this code where the addition alone complies, where the existing building and addition comply with this code as a single building, or where the building with the addition uses no more energy than the existing building. Additions shall be in accordance with Section R502.1.1 or R502.1.2.

R502.1.1 Prescriptive compliance. Additions shall comply with Sections R502.1.1.1 through R502.1.1.4.

R502.1.1.1 Building envelope. New building envelope assemblies that are part of the addition shall comply with Sections R402.1, R402.2, R402.3.1 through R402.3.5, and R402.4.

Exception: Where nonconditioned space is changed to conditioned space, the building envelope of the addition shall comply where the UA, as determined in Section R402.1.4, of the existing building and the addition, and any alterations that are part of the project, is less than or equal to the UA generated for the existing building.

R502.1.1.2 Heating and cooling systems. New heating, cooling and duct systems that are part of the addition shall comply with Sections R403.1, R403.2, R403.3, R403.5 and R403.6.

Exception: The following need not comply with the testing requirements of Section R403.3.3:

1. Additions of less than 750 square feet.
2. Duct systems that are documented to have been previously sealed as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing in accordance with procedures in WSU RS-33.
3. Ducts with less than 40 linear feet in unconditioned spaces.
4. Existing duct systems constructed, insulated or sealed with asbestos.

R502.1.1.3 Service hot water systems. New service hot water systems that are part of the addition shall comply with Section R403.5.

R502.1.1.4 Lighting. New lighting systems that are part of the addition shall comply with Section 404.1.
R502.1.2 Existing plus addition compliance (Simulated Performance Alternative). Where nonconditioned space is changed to conditioned space the addition shall comply where the annual energy use of the addition and the existing building, and any alterations that are part of the project, is less than or equal to the annual energy use of the existing building when modeled in accordance with Section R405. The addition and any alterations that are part of the project shall comply with Section R405 in its entirety.

## SECTION R503 ALTERATIONS

R503.1 General. Alterations to any building or structure shall comply with the requirements of the code for new construction. Alterations shall be such that the existing building or structure is no less conforming to the provisions of this code than the existing building or structure was prior to the alteration.

Alterations to an existing building, building system or portion thereof shall conform to the provisions of this code as they relate to new construction without requiring the unaltered portions of the existing building or building system to comply with this code. Alterations shall not create an unsafe or hazardous condition or overload existing building systems.

Alterations shall be such that the existing building or structure uses no more energy than the existing building or structure prior to the alteration. Alterations to existing buildings shall comply with Section R503.1.1 through R503.2

The code official may approve designs of alterations which do not fully conform to all of the requirements of this code where in the opinion of the building official full compliance is physically impossible and/or economically impractical and:

1. The alteration improves the energy efficiency of the building; or
2. The alteration is energy efficient and is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the general public.

R503.1.1 Building envelope. Building envelope assemblies that are part of the alteration shall comply with Section R402.1.1 or R402.1.4, Sections R402.2.1 through R402.2.11, R402.3.1, R402.3.2, R402.4.3 and R402.4.4.
Exception: The following alterations need not comply with the requirements for new construction provided the energy use of the building is not increased:

1. Storm windows installed over existing fenestration.
2. Existing ceiling, wall or floor cavities exposed during construction provided that these cavities are filled with insulation. $2 \times 4$ framed walls shall be insulated to a minimum of $\mathrm{R}-15$ and $2 \times 6$ framed walls shall be insulated to a minimum of R-21.
3. Construction where the existing roof, wall or floor cavity is not exposed.
4. Roof recover.
5. Roofs without insulation in the cavity and where the sheathing or insulation is exposed during reroofing shall be insulated either above or below the sheathing.
6. Surface-applied window film installed on existing single pane fenestration assemblies to reduce solar heat gain provided the code does not require the glazing fenestration to be replaced.

R503.1.1.1 Replacement fenestration. Where some or all of an existing fenestration unit is replaced with a new fenestration product, including sash and glazing, the replacement fenestration unit shall meet the applicable requirements for $U$-factor and SHGC in Table R402.1.1. Where more than one replacement fenestration unit is being installed, an area-weighted average of the U-factor and SHGC of all replacement fenestration shall be permitted to be used to demonstrate compliance.

R503.1.2 Heating and cooling systems. New heating, cooling and duct systems that are part of the alteration shall comply with Sections R403.1, R403.2, R403.3 and R403.6.

## Exceptions:

1. Where ducts from an existing heating and cooling system are extended, duct systems with less than 40 linear feet in unconditioned spaces shall not be required to be tested in accordance with Section R403.2.2.
2. Existing duct systems constructed, insulated or sealed with asbestos.

R503.1.3 Service hot water systems. New service hot water systems that are part of the alteration shall comply with Section R403.5.

R503.1.4 Lighting. New lighting systems that are part of the alteration shall comply with Section R404.1.
Exception: Alterations that replace less than 50 percent of the luminaires in a space, provided that such alterations do not increase the installed interior lighting power.
R503.2 Change in space conditioning. Any nonconditioned or low-energy space that is altered to become conditioned space shall be required to be brought into full compliance with this code.

Exception: Where the simulated performance option in Section R405 is used to comply with this section, the annual energy use of the proposed design is permitted to be 110 percent of the annual energy use otherwise allowed by Section R405.3.

## SECTION R504 REPAIRS

R504.1 General. Buildings, structures and parts thereof shall be repaired in compliance with Section R501.3 and this section. Work on nondamaged components that is necessary for the required repair of damaged components shall be considered part of the repair and shall not be subject to the requirements for alterations in this chapter. Routine maintenance required by Section R501.3, ordinary repairs exempt from permit, and abatement of wear due to normal service conditions shall not be subject to the requirements for repairs in this section.
The code official may approve designs of repairs which do not fully conform with all of the requirements of this code where in the opinion of the building official full compliance is physically impossible and/or economically impractical and:

1. The repair improves the energy efficiency of the building; or
2. The repair is energy efficient and is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the general public.

R504.2 Application. For the purposes of this code, the following shall be considered repairs.

1. Glass only replacements in an existing sash and frame.
2. Roof repairs.
3. Repairs where only the bulb and/or ballast within the existing luminaires in a space are replaced provided that the replacement does not increase the installed interior lighting power.

SECTION R505
CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY OR USE

R505.1 Change in occupancy or use. Any space not within the scope of Section R101.2 which is converted to space that is within the scope of Section R101.2 shall be brought into full compliance with this code.
Spaces undergoing a change in occupancy that would result in an increase in demand for either fossil fuel or electrical energy shall comply with this code.
Any space that is converted to a dwelling unit or portion thereof from another use or occupancy shall comply with this code.

Exception: Where the simulated performance option in Section R405 is used to comply with this section, the annual energy use of the proposed design is permitted to be 110 percent of the annual energy use otherwise allowed by Section R405.3.

|  | Residential | Commercial <br> (including multi-family) | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Study Life | 50 years | 50 years | OFM |
| Period of Analysis | 2020-2070 | 2020-2070 | OFM (2021 occupancy) |
| First Cost |  |  | Proposal, TAG, other (2019 \$ |
| Useful life |  |  | Proposal, TAG, other (BOMA) |
| Replacement Cost |  |  | Same as first cost unless otherwise documented |
| O\&M Cost (non-energy) |  |  | Proposal, TAG, other |
| Energy Price, Electric | $\underline{0.0966}$ | 0.0856 | EIA Electricity Annual, weighted average for WA (2018) https://www.eia.gov/electricity/sales revenue price/xls/table6 .x\|sX |
| Energy Price, Gas | \$1.062 | 0.8180 | EIA Natural Gas Database, WA (2017) <br> https://www.eia.gov/dnav/ng/hist/n3010wa3a.htm |
| Energy Escalation Rates | As published | As published | NIST Handbook 135 Supplement (2018) <br> https://www.nist.gov/publications/energy-price-indices-and-discount-factors-life-cycle-cost-analysis-150-2018-annual |
| Inflation | 3.01\% | 3.01\% | OFM |
| Discount Rate (Nominal) | 5\% | 5\% | Same as loan rate |
| Discount Rate (real) | 1.93\% | 1.93\% | Calculated (automated by LCCT) |
| Loan Term | 30 |  |  |
| Loan To Value | 80\% |  |  |
| Loan Rate | 5\% |  |  |
| Income Tax Rate | 25\% |  |  |
| Depreciation | NA |  |  |

Underlined elements indicate changes to this document since 2018.

## Secondary User Inputs Labels/Formulas (Locked) OFM Inputs (Locked) Locked Cells

1. Open the WA LCCT.xlsx file and fill in the project and user information on the General Info Page
2. Set the Base Year to current calendar, and Construction Years to 0 if occupied Jan. of next year
3. Click on the Baseline Input tab at the bottom of the workbook and use the Primary Filter (Upper left hand corner) to find and/or create descriptions for all the building components that will be examined in the Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA)
Primary Filter Key: $\boldsymbol{T}$
$1=$ Should Always be Turned ON-Alse displays Fixed Uniformat tevel 1 Detail
$1=$ Should Always be Turned ON
$2=$ Fixed Uniformat Level 2 Detail
$3=$ Fixed Uniformat Level 3 Detail
$4=$ Fixed Uniformat Level 4 Detail
Other $1=$ Adds One Customizable "Other" Description Field to all Level 3 Categories
Other $2=$ Adds a $2^{n 4}$ Customizable "Other" Description Field to all Level 3 Categories
4. Place an X in the "SHOW" box for all building components examined by the LCCA to force them to display, and then set the primary filter to filter to Level 1 only.
5. Fill in the custom Component List you created making sure to include each component's: \# of Units, Useful Life, Installed Cost/Unit, and $1^{\text {st }}$ Year Maintenance Cost/Unit. A reference number can be placed in the REF box to assist with describing that component within a Narrative report.
Note: The baseline case should represent the minimum cost code qualifying option or an existing building with no modifications. "Other" destription fields are only customizable on the Baseline Input Page
6. In the Total Building Annual Utility Analysis Box (Top of Page) input the annual bill \$ amount, and the annual consumption for each utility. Make sure to match the physical units specified.

| Total Building Annual Uutily Analysis | * | - | Weme (CCF) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Electicity } \\ \text { (KWMF\| } \end{gathered}$ | NeturalGas (Theems) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (Dierevi/2 } \\ & \text { (Galons) } \end{aligned}$ | 2506C4 (Gulbos) | $\mathrm{G}_{\text {Gxum }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| maduray Eatifl |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

7. Click on Alt. 1 tab, Select the "Show Baseline Fields and Entered Units" option (Top of Page) and re-filter by clicking the Primary Filter, selecting only Level 1, and clicking OK.

 all the individual component data entered on the Baseline Input page.
8. Modify the component data to match the new modeled scenario, and enter the new scenario's annual utility bill and consumption data in the Total Building Annual Utility Analysis box.
Note: A modified Alternative Input Page can be reset to match the baseline by setting the filter to "Select All" and drag copying the formulas found in 014:T14 and U14:AE14 to the start of the $Z$ category. Cells in the $Z$ category and Total building Annual Utility Box need to be matched to the baseline individually, or an original version of the WA LCCT can be re-opened.

## 9. Repeat Steps 7 \& 8 for Alternative \#2 and Alternative \#3

10. View the Executive Report

Note: If there are any data entry errors they will be displayed underneath the Net Present Savings values on the Executive report. More details on the error are displayed in the upper left hand corner of the Input page where the error is present.

## Description of the Different Worksheet Tabs

General Info Page - On this page the user should enter all of the project and company information as well as the Timing Variables regarding when the study begins and the number of construction years. Also displayed on this page are the Key Variables assigned by OFM and the ability to turn on and modify basic financing assumptions.

Baseline Input Page - The values inputted on this page establish the total life cycle cost of the baselin scenario. For a new construction project the baseline should be set to match the lowest cost building that satisfies all Washington State building Codes. For a proposed remodel project the baseline should represent operating the existing building in its current form for the entire study period, including required identical part replacements.

Alt. 1, Alt. 2 \& Alt. 3 Input Pages - The values inputted on these pages establishes the total life cycle costs of each corresponding alternative scenario. If these pages have not been modified in the past they will automatically populate with all of the data entries made on the Baseline Input Page.

Executive Report Page- This is a high level summary report page which can used to quickly identify which scenario has the lowest Total Life Cycle Cost or generates the greatest Net Present Saving compared to the baseline. This page also displays prominent flags if any data entry errors exist within the WA LCCT or if custom analysis has been completed.

Expenditure Report Page-This page displays cumulative and annual expenditure reports for the baseline and all the alternative scenarios.

Baseline, Alt. 1, Alt. 2 \& Alt. 3 Report Pages - These pages displays detailed Present Value reports for each different scenario analyzed. Unlike the input page, where data can be entered at every different level of Uniformat II detail, on a report page all values sum to the lower level of detail. A value reported for a Level 2 category will include any entries made on the Input Page for that row plus the sum of all Level 3 data which by the nature of summing will also include all level 4 data. The Detailed Report Pages show the Savings to Investment Ratio created by and individual or group of components if component by component analysis has been completed

Fuel Escalation - This page displays the assumptions OFM wants LCCA studies to conform to regarding fuel price escalation over the study period. The first 30 years of these estimates are currently set by the annually released NIST Energy Price Indices and Discount Factors as a supplement to NIST Handbook135 - Life Cycle Costing Manual.

If your Computer is Calculating to Slow - If the program is operating super slow you can turn off Auto Calculations in Excel by clicking File->Options->> Formulas and selecting "Manual" under workbook calculations. Now entries will be quick, but you will need to tap F 9 to calculate and filter.

Note to User - This quick start guide designed to assist with very basic analysis using the WA LCCT. It is highly recommended that you read the full instructions so you can utilize the full capabilities of the tool

Office of Financial Management
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential
Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool
General Information Page
Project Information

| Project Name |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address |  |
| City |  |
| Zip Code |  |
| Building Square Feet (Gross) |  |
| Useable Square Feet |  |
| Building Type (i.e. Office, School) |  |
| Construction Type (i.e. New, Retrofit) |  |
| Project Phase |  |
| Report Version/Revision |  |
| Date of Report |  |

User Information

| Company Name |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| User First Name |  |  |  |
| User Last Name |  |  |  |
| Contact Number |  |  |  |
| Contact Email |  |  |  |
| All Fields Above Must Be Completed |  |  |  |
| Key Variables | O ofm | O User | Value |
| Building Life | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Real Discount Rate | 0.53\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% |
| Standard Maintenance Escalation | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| General Inflation | 3.12\% | 3.01\% | 3.01\% |
| Study Period (years) | 51 | 51 | 51 |

User Inputs are for sensitivity analysis only, final submissions must be made using OFM inputs

| Timing Variables | Year(s) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Base Year (Generally Current Year) | 2019 |
| Additional Construction Years beyond 2019 | 1 |


| Finance 1st Purchases for -> | $\square$ Baseline | $\boxed{\square}$ Alt. 1 | $\square$ Alt. 2 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Down Payment (\%) | $20 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $20 \%$ |
| Term (Years) | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Nominal Interest Rate | $5.00 \%$ | $5.00 \%$ | $5.00 \%$ |
| Real Interest Rate | $1.82 \%$ | $1.82 \%$ | $1.82 \%$ |

<- Primary Filter (Requires Level 1)
Office of Financial Management
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential
Olympia, Washington - Version
Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool
Baseline Input Page
ERROR: Useful Life < 2 or Units < 0


| B1010 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B1020 Roof Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B102011 | Structural Frame |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B102002 | Structural I Interior Walls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B102003 | Roof Decks And Slabs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B102004 | Canopies |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B102099 | Other Roof Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B102098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B102097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B20 Exterior Enclosure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2010 Exterior Walls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201001 | Exterior Closure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201002 | Exterior Wall Backup Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201003 | Insulation And Vapor Retarder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201004 | Parapets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3201005 | Exterior Louvers And Screens |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201006 | Sun Control Devices (Exterior) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201007 | Balcony Walls And Railings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201008 | Exterior Soffits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201009 | Screen Wall |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3201010 | Exterior Coatings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201011 | Joint Sealant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3201099 | Other Exterior Walls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B201098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B202001 | B2020 \|Exterior Windows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B202002 | Storefronts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B202003 | Curtain Walls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8202004 | Exterior Glazing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B202099 | Other Exterior Windows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B202098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B202097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203002 | Glazed Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8203003 | Revolving Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203004 | Overhead And Roll-Up Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203005 | Hangar Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8203006 | Blast Resistant Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203007 | Gates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203008 | Exterior Door Hardware |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203098 | Other Exterior Specialty Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8203099 | Other Exterior Personnel Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B203097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B30 Roofing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3301001 | High Slope Roof Coverings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B301002 | Low Slope Membrane Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B301003 | Roof Insulation And Fill |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B301004 | Flashings And Trim |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B301005 | Gutters And Downspouts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B301006 | Roof Openings And Supports |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B301099 | Other Roofing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3301098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B301097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3020 Roof Openings <br> B302099 Other Roof Openings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B302097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C Interiors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C10 Interior Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C1010 \|Partitions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C101001 ${ }^{\text {Fixed Partitions }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C101002 | Demountable Partitions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C101003 | Retractable Partitions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {C101004 }}$ | Interior Guardrails And Screens |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C101005 | Interior Windows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C101006 | Glazed Partitions And Storefronts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { C101007 } \\ \hline \text { C101008 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Interior Glazing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Joint Sealant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| \|c101099 Other Partitions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { c101098 } & \text { Other } \\ \text { c101097 } & \text { Other }\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C101097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C1020 linterior Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102001 Standard Interior Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102002 Glazed Interior Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102003 fire Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102004 Sliding And Folding Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c102005 }}$ Interior Overhead Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102006 Interior Gates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102007 Interior Door Hardware |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102098 Other Interior Specialty Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102099 Other Interior Personnel Doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C102098 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 297 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 030 \|Fittings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c103001 }}$ Compartments, Cubictes \& Toilet Partitions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c103020 Toilet And Bath Accessories <br> c103003 Marker Boards And Tack Boards |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c103004 }}$ Identifining Devices |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lockers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C103006 Shelving |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C103007 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c103008 }}$ Counters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c103009 Cabinets <br> c103010 Closets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| cli3010 closets <br> c103011 Fire stoping Penetrations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C103012 Sprayed Fire-Resisitive Materials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C103013 Raised Access Flooring |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c103014 }}$ Casework |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C103099 Other Interior Specialties |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c103098 C103097 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c20 }}$ Stairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c2010 Stair Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C201001 Interior Stair Construction <br> C201002 Exterios Staic Costrutuion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C201002 Exterior Stair Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { c2001099 } & \text { Other Stair Construction } \\ \text { C201098 }\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {chentan }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c2020 }}$ \|Stair finishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C202098 ${ }^{\text {Other }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C20297 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c30 }}$ I Interior Finishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c3010 }}$ Wall Finishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C301001 Concrete Wall Finishes <br> C301002 Plaster Wall Finishes |  | $\because$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {C301003 }}$ Gypsum Wallboard Finishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C301004 Tile And Terrazo Wall Finishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C301007 Acoustical Panels Adhered To Walls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C301008 Special Coating 5 To Walls <br> C30109 Other Wallinishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { C30109 } \\ \text { c301098 } & \text { Other Wall Finishes } \\ \text { Other }\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C301097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C302002 ${ }^{\text {Terrazo }}$ Floor Finishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c302003 }}$ Wood flooring |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C302004 Resilient Flor Finishes <br> C302005 Carpeting |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C302006 Masonry And Stone Flooring |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C302007 Painting And Staining flors <br> C302008 Wall <br> Wase Finishes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C302010 Hardeners And Sealers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { C302099 } & \text { Other Flooring And floor Finishes } \\ \text { C302098 }\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C302097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C3330 Ceiling Finishes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| D204099 Other Rain Water Drainage System |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{0204098}$ Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O20409 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0209001 Special Piping Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0290002 Acid Waste Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 903 intercentors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0209004 Pool Piping And Equipment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D209005 Compressed Air System (Non-Breathing) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0209099 Other Special Plumbing Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0209998 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0209097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 030 HVAC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O3010 \|Energy Supply |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {O301001 }}$ O ${ }^{\text {Oil Supply System }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {O301002 }}$ Gas Supply System |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O301003 ${ }^{\text {O }}$ Coal Supply System |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D301004 Steam Suply System (From Central Plant) <br> D301005 Hot Water Supply system (from Central Pant) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0301005 Hot Water Suppl Y Sysem (rom Central Pant) <br> D301006 Solar Energy Suply Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{0301007}$ Wind Energy Supply System |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D301099 Other Energy Supply |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {D3000198 }}$ O 0 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O300197 Other ${ }^{\text {O3020 }}$ Oeat Generating Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0302002 Hot Water Boilers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0302003 Furnaces |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { P302004 } & \text { Fuel-fired Unit Heaters } \\ \text { O32005 } \\ \text { Auviliay Enuipment }\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O302005 Auxiliary Equipment <br> O302006 Equipment Thermal nsulation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D302099 Other Heat Generating Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {D302098 }}$ Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O303001 Chilled Water Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D333002 Direct Expansion Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D303099 Other Cooling Generating Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0303098 Other <br> 0303097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D3040 Distribution Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O304001 Air Distribution, Heating, And Cooling |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D304002 Steam Distribution Systems <br> D304003 Hot Water Distribution Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {O3040004 }}$ Change over Distribution Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {O304005 }}$ Glycol Distribution Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D304006 Chilled Water Distribution Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D304007 Exhaust Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 304099 Other Distribution Systems <br> 0304098 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D304097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {O3050 }}$ TTerminal P Package Units |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {D3055003 }}$ Fan Coil Units |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D355004 Fin Tube Radiation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{0305505}$ Electric Heating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O305006 Package Units <br> O350999 Other Terminal And Package Units |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O305098 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }_{\text {lol }}^{\text {O305097 }}$ Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D306001 HVAC Controls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {BOO6002 }}$ Electronic Controls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 030603 Pneumatic Controls <br> O30604  <br> Instrument Air Compresors  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D306005 Gas Purging Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D306099 Other Controls Instrumentation <br> 030698 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 306098 Other <br> D336097 Other <br> 10  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D3070 \Systems Testing \& Balancing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D307001 Water Side Testing And Balancing-H\&C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |





| 61020 Site Demolition \& Relocation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6102001 | Building Mass Demolition |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102002 | Above Ground Site Demolition |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102003 | Underground Site Demolition |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102004 | Building Relocation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102005 | Utility Relocation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102006 | Fencing Relocation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102007 | Site Cleanup |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102099 | Other Site Demolition And Relocations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6102097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 61030 SSite Earthwork |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | G103001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103002 | Common Excavation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103003 | Rock Excavation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103004 | Fill And Borrow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103005 | Compaction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103006 | Soil Stabilization |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103007 | Slope Stabilization |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103008 | Soil Treatment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103009 | Shoring |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103010 | Temporary Dewatering |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103011 | Temporary Erosion And Sediment Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103099 | Other Site Earthwork |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6103097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 61040 Hazardous Waste Remediation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6104001 | Removal Of Contaminated Soil |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6104002 | Soil Restoration And Treatment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6104099 | Other Hazardous Waste Remediation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6104098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6104097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | G20 Site ImprovementsG2010Roadways |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | G201001 | Bases And Subbases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6201002 | Curbs And Gutters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | G201003 | Paved Surfaces |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6201004 | Marking And Signage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6201005 |  | Guardrails And Barriers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6201006 |  | Resurfacing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6201099 | Other Roadways |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6201098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G201097 |  | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 62020 Parking Lots |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6202001 | Bases And Subbases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202002 |  | Curbs And Gutters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202003 |  | Paved Surfaces |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G202004 |  | Marking And Signage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202005 |  | Guardrails And Barriers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202006 |  | Resurfacing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202007 |  | Miscellaneous Structures And Equipment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202099 |  | Other Parking Lots |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202098 |  | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6202097 |  | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2030 Pedestrian Paving |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6203001 |  | Bases And Subbases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6203002 |  | Curbs And Gutters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Paved Surfaces |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6203004 |  | Guardrails And Barriers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6203005 |  | Resurfacing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6203099 |  | Other Walks, Steps, And Terraces |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6203098 |  | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6203097 Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2040 <br> 6204001 <br> Site Development <br> 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6204002 |  | Retaining Walls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6204003 |  | Exterior Furnishings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6204004 |  | Security Structures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6204005 |  | Signage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6204006 |  | Fountains And Pools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6204007 |  | Playing Fields |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Terrace And Perimeter Walls |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6204009 | Flagpoles |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |




| 6909002 | Railroad Spurs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6909003 | Snow Melting Systems |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6909099 | Other Special Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6909098 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6909097 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times$ Oth | C Categories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 90$ Oth | C Categories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 9010$ | ther |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901001$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901002$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901003$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901004$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901005$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901006$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901007$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901008$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901009$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 901010$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 9020$ | ther |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902001$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902002$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902003$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902004$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902005$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902006$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902007$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902008$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902009$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 902010$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 9030$ | ther |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903001$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903002$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903003$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903004$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903005$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903006$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903007$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903008$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903009$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 903010$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 9040$ | ther |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904001$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904002$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904003$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904004$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904005$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X904006 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904007$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904008$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904009$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 904010$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 9050$ | ther |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905001$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905002$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905003$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905004$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905005$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905006$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905007$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905008$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905009$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 905010$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 9060$ | ther |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 906001$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 906002$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 906003$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X906004 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 906005$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 906006$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X906007 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| X906008 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 906009$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\times 906010$ | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |




| Y910001 | Other |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Y910002 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910003 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910004 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910005 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910006 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910007 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910008 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910009 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y910010 | Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $z$ Oth | her Project Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z10 One | e Time - Upfront Costs | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21010 | Agency Project Management | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21010 | Consultant Services | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21030 | Project Contingency | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21030 | GC/CM or D/B Management Costs | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21030 | DES Management Fees | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z1040 | Higher/Lower 1st Costs vs. Replacement Costs | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21050 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21060 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z1070 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z1080 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z1090 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z109099 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2108098 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z107097 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z106096 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2105095 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z104094 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z103093 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z102092 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2101091 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z100090 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 220 Oth | her One Time - Upfront Costs | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22010 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22020 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23020 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22030 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22040 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22050 | Other One Time - Upfront Cost | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205099 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205098 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205097 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205096 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205095 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205094 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205093 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205092 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2205091 | Other | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 230 Re- | Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation) | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23010 | Other Re-Occurring Annual Cost | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z3020 | Other Re-Occurring Annual Cost | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<- Primary Filter (Requires Level 1)
Office of Financial Management
Office of Financial Management
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential
Alternative 1 Input Page
ERROR: Useful Life < 2 or Units < 0

| S |  | Uniformat II Elemental Classification for Buildings (Building Component List) | REF | \# of Units | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Useful } \\ & \text { Life } \\ & \text { (Yrs.) } \end{aligned}$ | Installed Cost (\$/Unit) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Year } \\ & \text { Maintenance } \\ & \text { Cost (\$/Unit) } \end{aligned}$ | Total Component Installed cost (\$'s) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Annual } \\ & \text { Water } \\ & \text { (CCF/Unit) } \end{aligned}$ | Annual Electricity (KWH/Unit) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Annual } \\ \text { Natural Gas } \\ \text { (Therm/Unit) } \end{gathered}$ | Annual Diesel/\#2 (Gal/Unit) | Annual Gasoline (Gal/Unit | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Annual } \\ & \text { LPG } \\ & \text { Gal/Unit) } \end{aligned}$ | Annual Dist. Heat (KBTU/Unit) | Remaining Life <br> (Years) of Existing Component |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Primary Entries Below: \# of | must | be $>0$ to be | counte | eful Life must be $>=2$ |  |  | Entries Be | or Componen | pecific Utility Ana | vis (Consumption | per Unit) - Total | miling Utility | sis Above |  |
|  | Match | Baseline: Fflter to Select All \& Drag Copy O14:S14 \& U14:AG14 |  |  |  |  |  | \$ 50,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | A | Substructure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | A1010 | $1{ }^{\text {P }}$ Standard Foundations |  | 1 |  | \$50,000.00 |  | 50,000 |  | 100000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | B | Shell |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | c | Interiors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D | Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | E | Equipment \& Furnishings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | F | Special Construction \& Demolition |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | G | Building Sitework |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | z | Other Project Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 210 | One Time - Upfront Costs |  | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 230 | Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation) |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<- Primary Filter (Requires Level 1)
Office of Financial Management
Office of Financial Management
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential
Open Primary Filter and Click Ok to Re-filter
O Manual Special Selection Only (Requires Refilter)
ife Cycle Cost Analysis Tool
Alternative 2 Input Page
ERROR: Useful Life < 2 or Units <0

| S <br> H <br> o <br> w <br>  |  | Uniformat II Elemental Classification for Buildings (Building Component List) | REF | \# of Units | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Useful } \\ & \text { Life } \\ & \text { (Yrs.) } \end{aligned}$ | Installed Cost (\$/Unit) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1st Year } \\ & \text { Maintenance } \\ & \text { Cost (\$/Unit) } \end{aligned}$ | Total Component installed Cost (\$'s) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Annual } \\ \text { Water } \\ \text { (CCF/Unit) } \end{gathered}$ | Annual Electricity (KWH/Unit) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Annual } \\ & \text { Natural Gas } \\ & \text { (Therm/Unit) } \end{aligned}$ | Annual Diesel/\#2 <br> (Gal/Unit) | Annual Gasoline (Gal/Unit | LPG Gal/Unit) | Annual Dist. Heat (KBTU/Unit) | Remaining Life <br> (Years) of Existing Component |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Primary Entries Below: \# of | must | e>0 to be | counte | seful Life must be |  |  | Entries Be | for Componen | cific Utility An | vsis (Consumption | n per Unit) - Tota | milding Utility | Vsis Above |  |
|  | Matc | h Baseline: Filter to Select All \& Drag Copy 014:S14 \& U14:AG14 |  |  |  |  |  | 50,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | A | Substructure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | в | Shell |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | c | Interiors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D | Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | E | Equipment \& Furnishings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | F | Special Construction \& Demolition |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | G | Building Sitework |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | z | Other Project Costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 210 | One Time - Upfront Costs |  | 1 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 230 | Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation) |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Office of Financial Management
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential
Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool

## Executive Report

| Project Information |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Project: |  |
| Address: |  |
| Company: |  |
| Contact: |  |
| Contact Phone: |  |
| Contact Email: |  |


| Key Analysis Variables |  | Building Characteristics |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Study Period (years) | 51 | Gross (Sq.Ft) | 0 |
| Nominal Discount Rate | $3.67 \%$ | Useable (Sq.Ft) | 0 |
| Maintenance Escalation | $1.00 \%$ | Space Efficiency |  |
| Zero Year (Current Year) | 2019 | Project Phase | 0 |
| Construction Years | 1 | Building Type | 0 |


| Life Cycle Cost Analysis | BEST |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alternative | Baseline |  | Alt. 1 |  | Alt. 2 |  |
| Energy Use Intenstity (kBtu/sq.ft) |  | \#DIV/0! | \#DIV/0! |  | \#DIV/0! |  |
| 1st Construction Costs | \$ | 47,619 | \$ | 47,619 | \$ | 47,619 |
| PV of Capital Costs | \$ | 34,545 | \$ | 34,545 | \$ | 34,545 |
| PV of Maintenance Costs | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| PV of Utility Costs | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 181,759 |
| Total Life Cycle Cost (LCC) | \$ | 216,304 | \$ | 216,304 | \$ | 216,304 |
| Net Present Savings (NPS) |  | N/A | \$ | - | \$ | - |


| (GHG) Social Life Cycle Cost | BEST |  |  | Alt. 1 | Alt 2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GHG Impact from Utility Consumption |  | Baseline |  |  |  |  |
| Tons of CO2e over Study Period |  | 2,100 |  | 2,100 |  | 2,100 |
| \% CO2e Reduction vs. Baseline |  | N/A |  | 0\% |  | 0\% |
| Present Social Cost of Carbon (SCC) | \$ | 69,378 | \$ | 69,378 | \$ | 69,378 |
| Total LCC with SCC | \$ | 285,681 | \$ | 285,681 | \$ | 285,681 |
| NPS with SCC |  | N/A | \$ | - | \$ | - |

Warning: OFM Assigned Variables Not Used
MAJOR ERROR ON:
Base
Alt. 1
Alt. 2



|  |
| :---: |
|  |
| Baseline Short Description |
| Alternative 1 Short Description |
| Alternative 2 Short Description |


|  | Cumulative Expenditure Summary |  |  |  |  |  | Annual Expenditure Summary |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Baseline |  | Alt. 1 |  | Alt. 2 |  | Baseline |  | Alt. 1 |  | Alt. 2 |  |
| 2019 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2020 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 |
| 2021 | \$ | 21,228 | \$ | 21,228 | \$ | 21,228 | \$ | 11,228 | \$ | 11,228 | \$ | 11,228 |
| 2022 | \$ | 32,568 | \$ | 32,568 | \$ | 32,568 | \$ | 11,340 | \$ | 11,340 | \$ | 11,340 |
| 2023 | \$ | 44,022 | \$ | 44,022 | \$ | 44,022 | \$ | 11,454 | \$ | 11,454 | \$ | 11,454 |
| 2024 | \$ | 55,592 | \$ | 55,592 | \$ | 55,592 | \$ | 11,570 | \$ | 11,570 | \$ | 11,570 |
| 2025 | \$ | 67,281 | \$ | 67,281 | \$ | 67,281 | \$ | 11,688 | \$ | 11,688 | \$ | 11,688 |
| 2026 | \$ | 79,089 | \$ | 79,089 | \$ | 79,089 | \$ | 11,808 | \$ | 11,808 | \$ | 11,808 |
| 2027 | \$ | 91,019 | \$ | 91,019 | \$ | 91,019 | \$ | 11,930 | \$ | 11,930 | \$ | 11,930 |
| 2028 | \$ | 102,983 | \$ | 102,983 | \$ | 102,983 | \$ | 11,963 | \$ | 11,963 | \$ | 11,963 |
| 2029 | \$ | 114,980 | \$ | 114,980 | \$ | 114,980 | \$ | 11,998 | \$ | 11,998 | \$ | 11,998 |
| 2030 | \$ | 127,014 | \$ | 127,014 | \$ | 127,014 | \$ | 12,034 | \$ | 12,034 | \$ | 12,034 |
| 2031 | \$ | 139,086 | \$ | 139,086 | \$ | 139,086 | \$ | 12,072 | \$ | 12,072 | \$ | 12,072 |
| 2032 | \$ | 151,197 | \$ | 151,197 | \$ | 151,197 | \$ | 12,111 | \$ | 12,111 | \$ | 12,111 |
| 2033 | \$ | 163,350 | \$ | 163,350 | \$ | 163,350 | \$ | 12,152 | \$ | 12,152 | \$ | 12,152 |
| 2034 | \$ | 175,545 | \$ | 175,545 | \$ | 175,545 | \$ | 12,195 | \$ | 12,195 | \$ | 12,195 |
| 2035 | \$ | 187,784 | \$ | 187,784 | \$ | 187,784 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 12,239 |
| 2036 | \$ | 199,977 | \$ | 199,977 | \$ | 199,977 | \$ | 12,193 | \$ | 12,193 | \$ | 12,193 |
| 2037 | \$ | 212,126 | \$ | 212,126 | \$ | 212,126 | \$ | 12,149 | \$ | 12,149 | \$ | 12,149 |
| 2038 | \$ | 224,324 | \$ | 224,324 | \$ | 224,324 | \$ | 12,197 | \$ | 12,197 | \$ | 12,197 |
| 2039 | \$ | 236,571 | \$ | 236,571 | \$ | 236,571 | \$ | 12,247 | \$ | 12,247 | \$ | 12,247 |
| 2040 | \$ | 248,777 | \$ | 248,777 | \$ | 248,777 | \$ | 12,207 | \$ | 12,207 | \$ | 12,207 |
| 2041 | \$ | 261,036 | \$ | 261,036 | \$ | 261,036 | \$ | 12,258 | \$ | 12,258 | \$ | 12,258 |
| 2042 | \$ | 273,256 | \$ | 273,256 | \$ | 273,256 | \$ | 12,221 | \$ | 12,221 | \$ | 12,221 |
| 2043 | \$ | 285,531 | \$ | 285,531 | \$ | 285,531 | \$ | 12,275 | \$ | 12,275 | \$ | 12,275 |
| 2044 | \$ | 297,770 | \$ | 297,770 | \$ | 297,770 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 12,239 |
| 2045 | \$ | 310,065 | \$ | 310,065 | \$ | 310,065 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 12,295 |
| 2046 | \$ | 322,327 | \$ | 322,327 | \$ | 322,327 | \$ | 12,262 | \$ | 12,262 | \$ | 12,262 |
| 2047 | \$ | 334,647 | \$ | 334,647 | \$ | 334,647 | \$ | 12,320 | \$ | 12,320 | \$ | 12,320 |
| 2048 | \$ | 346,936 | \$ | 346,936 | \$ | 346,936 | \$ | 12,289 | \$ | 12,289 | \$ | 12,289 |
| 2049 | \$ | 359,231 | \$ | 359,231 | \$ | 359,231 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 12,295 |
| 2050 | \$ | 371,532 | \$ | 371,532 | \$ | 371,532 | \$ | 12,301 | \$ | 12,301 | \$ | 12,301 |
| 2051 | \$ | 382,914 | \$ | 382,914 | \$ | 382,914 | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | 11,382 |
| 2052 | \$ | 394,332 | \$ | 394,332 | \$ | 394,332 | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | 11,418 |
| 2053 | \$ | 405,786 | \$ | 405,786 | \$ | 405,786 | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | 11,455 |
| 2054 | \$ | 417,277 | \$ | 417,277 | \$ | 417,277 | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | 11,491 |
| 2055 | \$ | 428,805 | \$ | 428,805 | \$ | 428,805 | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | 11,527 |
| 2056 | \$ | 440,368 | \$ | 440,368 | \$ | 440,368 | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | 11,564 |
| 2057 | \$ | 451,968 | \$ | 451,968 | \$ | 451,968 | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | 11,600 |
| 2058 | \$ | 463,605 | \$ | 463,605 | \$ | 463,605 | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | 11,636 |
| 2059 | \$ | 475,277 | \$ | 475,277 | \$ | 475,277 | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | 11,673 |
| 2060 | \$ | 486,986 | \$ | 486,986 | \$ | 486,986 | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | 11,709 |
| 2061 | \$ | 498,732 | \$ | 498,732 | \$ | 498,732 | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | 11,745 |
| 2062 | \$ | 510,514 | \$ | 510,514 | \$ | 510,514 | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | 11,782 |
| 2063 | \$ | 522,332 | \$ | 522,332 | \$ | 522,332 | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | 11,818 |
| 2064 | \$ | 534,186 | \$ | 534,186 | \$ | 534,186 | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | 11,855 |
| 2065 | \$ | 546,077 | \$ | 546,077 | \$ | 546,077 | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | 11,891 |
| 2066 | \$ | 558,005 | \$ | 558,005 | \$ | 558,005 | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | 11,927 |
| 2067 | \$ | 569,968 | \$ | 569,968 | \$ | 569,968 | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | 11,964 |
| 2068 | \$ | 581,968 | \$ | 581,968 | \$ | 581,968 | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 12,000 |
| 2069 | \$ | 594,005 | \$ | 594,005 | \$ | 594,005 | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | 12,036 |
| 2070 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | 12,073 |
| 2071 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2072 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2073 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2074 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2075 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2076 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2078 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2079 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2080 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2081 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2082 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2083 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2084 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2085 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2086 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |


|  | Cumulative Expenditure Summary |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Baseline |  | Alt. 1 |  | Alt. 2 |  |
| 2087 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2088 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2089 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2090 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2091 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2092 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2093 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2094 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2095 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2096 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2097 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2098 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2099 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2100 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2101 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2102 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2103 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2104 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2105 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2106 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2107 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2108 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2109 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2110 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2111 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2112 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2113 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2114 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2115 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2116 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2117 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2118 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2119 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | 606,077 |


| Annual Expenditure Summary |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baseline |  | Alt. 1 |  | Alt. 2 |  |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |


|  | Baseline Expenditure Report |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Cumulative Expenditures <br> Baseline |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Capital |  | Maintenance |  | Utilities |  | Financing |  | Total |  |  |  |
| 2019 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2020 | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | $(40,000)$ | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 |
| 2021 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 8,909 | \$ | 2,319 | \$ | 11,228 | \$ | 21,228 |
| 2022 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,091 | \$ | 2,249 | \$ | 11,340 | \$ | 32,568 |
| 2023 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,273 | \$ | 2,181 | \$ | 11,454 | \$ | 44,022 |
| 2024 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,455 | \$ | 2,116 | \$ | 11,570 | \$ | 55,592 |
| 2025 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,636 | \$ | 2,052 | \$ | 11,688 | \$ | 67,281 |
| 2026 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,818 | \$ | 1,990 | \$ | 11,808 | \$ | 79,089 |
| 2027 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 1,930 | \$ | 11,930 | \$ | 91,019 |
| 2028 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,091 | \$ | 1,872 | \$ | 11,963 | \$ | 102,983 |
| 2029 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,182 | \$ | 1,816 | \$ | 11,998 | \$ | 114,980 |
| 2030 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,273 | \$ | 1,761 | \$ | 12,034 | \$ | 127,014 |
| 2031 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,364 | \$ | 1,708 | \$ | 12,072 | \$ | 139,086 |
| 2032 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,455 | \$ | 1,657 | \$ | 12,111 | \$ | 151,197 |
| 2033 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,545 | \$ | 1,607 | \$ | 12,152 | \$ | 163,350 |
| 2034 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,636 | \$ | 1,559 | \$ | 12,195 | \$ | 175,545 |
| 2035 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,512 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 187,784 |
| 2036 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,466 | \$ | 12,193 | \$ | 199,977 |
| 2037 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,422 | \$ | 12,149 | \$ | 212,126 |
| 2038 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,818 | \$ | 1,379 | \$ | 12,197 | \$ | 224,324 |
| 2039 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,909 | \$ | 1,338 | \$ | 12,247 | \$ | 236,571 |
| 2040 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,909 | \$ | 1,297 | \$ | 12,207 | \$ | 248,777 |
| 2041 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,000 | \$ | 1,258 | \$ | 12,258 | \$ | 261,036 |
| 2042 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,000 | \$ | 1,221 | \$ | 12,221 | \$ | 273,256 |
| 2043 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,091 | \$ | 1,184 | \$ | 12,275 | \$ | 285,531 |
| 2044 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,091 | \$ | 1,148 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 297,770 |
| 2045 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,182 | \$ | 1,114 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 310,065 |
| 2046 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,182 | \$ | 1,080 | \$ | 12,262 | \$ | 322,327 |
| 2047 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,273 | \$ | 1,048 | \$ | 12,320 | \$ | 334,647 |
| 2048 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,273 | \$ | 1,016 | \$ | 12,289 | \$ | 346,936 |
| 2049 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,309 | \$ | 985 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 359,231 |
| 2050 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,345 | \$ | 956 | \$ | 12,301 | \$ | 371,532 |
| 2051 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | 382,914 |
| 2052 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | 394,332 |
| 2053 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | 405,786 |
| 2054 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | 417,277 |
| 2055 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | 428,805 |
| 2056 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | 440,368 |
| 2057 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | 451,968 |
| 2058 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | 463,605 |
| 2059 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | 475,277 |
| 2060 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | 486,986 |
| 2061 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | 498,732 |
| 2062 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | 510,514 |
| 2063 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | 522,332 |
| 2064 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | 534,186 |
| 2065 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | 546,077 |
| 2066 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | 558,005 |
| 2067 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | 569,968 |
| 2068 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 581,968 |
| 2069 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | 594,005 |
| 2070 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2071 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2072 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2073 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2074 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2075 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2076 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2078 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2079 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2080 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2081 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2082 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2083 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2084 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2085 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2086 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |


|  | Baseline Expenditure Report |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Cumulative } \\ \text { Expenditures } \end{array} \\ \hline \text { Baseline } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Capital |  | Maintenance |  | Utilities |  | Financing |  | Total |  |  |  |
| 2087 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2088 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2089 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2090 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2091 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2092 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2093 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2094 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2095 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2096 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2097 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2098 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2099 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2100 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2101 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2102 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2103 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2104 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2105 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2106 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2107 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2108 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2109 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2110 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2111 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2112 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2113 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2114 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2115 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2116 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2117 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2118 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |
| 2119 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 |


|  |  Alternati  <br>  Capital Maintenance <br>  - S |  |  |  | Expenditure Report |  |  |  |  |  | Cumulative <br> Expenditures <br> Alt. 1 |  | Expenditures over <br> Baseline <br> Annual |  | Expenditures over <br> Baseline <br> Cumulative |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | cing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 |  |  |  |  | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2020 | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | $(40,000)$ | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2021 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 8,909 | \$ | 2,319 | \$ | 11,228 | \$ | 21,228 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2022 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,091 | \$ | 2,249 | \$ | 11,340 | \$ | 32,568 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2023 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,273 | \$ | 2,181 | \$ | 11,454 | \$ | 44,022 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2024 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,455 | \$ | 2,116 | \$ | 11,570 | \$ | 55,592 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2025 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,636 | \$ | 2,052 | \$ | 11,688 | \$ | 67,281 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2026 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,818 | \$ | 1,990 | \$ | 11,808 | \$ | 79,089 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2027 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 1,930 | \$ | 11,930 | \$ | 91,019 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2028 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,091 | \$ | 1,872 | \$ | 11,963 | \$ | 102,983 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2029 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,182 | \$ | 1,816 | \$ | 11,998 | \$ | 114,980 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2030 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,273 | \$ | 1,761 | \$ | 12,034 | \$ | 127,014 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2031 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,364 | \$ | 1,708 | \$ | 12,072 | \$ | 139,086 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2032 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,455 | \$ | 1,657 | \$ | 12,111 | \$ | 151,197 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2033 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,545 | \$ | 1,607 | \$ | 12,152 | \$ | 163,350 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2034 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,636 | \$ | 1,559 | \$ | 12,195 | \$ | 175,545 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2035 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,512 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 187,784 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2036 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,466 | \$ | 12,193 | \$ | 199,977 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2037 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,422 | \$ | 12,149 | \$ | 212,126 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2038 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,818 | \$ | 1,379 | \$ | 12,197 | \$ | 224,324 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2039 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,909 | \$ | 1,338 | \$ | 12,247 | \$ | 236,571 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2040 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,909 | \$ | 1,297 | \$ | 12,207 | \$ | 248,777 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2041 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,000 | \$ | 1,258 | \$ | 12,258 | \$ | 261,036 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2042 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,000 | \$ | 1,221 | \$ | 12,221 | \$ | 273,256 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2043 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,091 | \$ | 1,184 | \$ | 12,275 | \$ | 285,531 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2044 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,091 | \$ | 1,148 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 297,770 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2045 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,182 | \$ | 1,114 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 310,065 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2046 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,182 | \$ | 1,080 | \$ | 12,262 | \$ | 322,327 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2047 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,273 | \$ | 1,048 | \$ | 12,320 | \$ | 334,647 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2048 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,273 | \$ | 1,016 | \$ | 12,289 | \$ | 346,936 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2049 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,309 | \$ | 985 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 359,231 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2050 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,345 | \$ | 956 | \$ | 12,301 | \$ | 371,532 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2051 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | 382,914 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2052 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | 394,332 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2053 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | 405,786 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2054 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | 417,277 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2055 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | 428,805 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2056 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | 440,368 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2057 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | 451,968 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2058 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | 463,605 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2059 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | 475,277 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2060 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | 486,986 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2061 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | 498,732 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2062 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | 510,514 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2063 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | 522,332 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2064 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | 534,186 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2065 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | 546,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2066 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | 558,005 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2067 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | 569,968 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2068 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 581,968 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2069 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | 594,005 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2070 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2071 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2072 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2073 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2074 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2075 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2076 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2078 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2079 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2080 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2081 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2082 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2083 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2084 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2085 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2086 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |


|  | Alternative 1 Expenditure Report |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Cumulative Expenditures <br> Alt. 1 |  | Expenditures over Baseline |  | Expenditures over Baseline |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2087 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2088 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2089 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2090 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2091 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2092 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2093 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2094 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2095 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2096 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2097 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2098 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2099 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2100 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2101 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2102 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2103 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2104 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2105 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2106 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2107 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2108 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2109 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2110 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2111 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2112 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2113 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2114 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2115 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2116 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2117 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2118 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2119 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |


|  |  Alternati  <br>  Capital Maintenance <br>  - S |  |  |  | Expenditure Report |  |  |  |  |  | Cumulative <br> Expenditures <br> Alt. 2 |  | Expenditures over <br> Baseline <br> Cumulative |  | Expenditures over Baseline |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | cing |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 |  |  |  |  | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |  |  | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2020 | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | $(40,000)$ | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2021 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 8,909 | \$ | 2,319 | \$ | 11,228 | \$ | 21,228 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2022 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,091 | \$ | 2,249 | \$ | 11,340 | \$ | 32,568 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2023 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,273 | \$ | 2,181 | \$ | 11,454 | \$ | 44,022 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2024 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,455 | \$ | 2,116 | \$ | 11,570 | \$ | 55,592 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2025 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,636 | \$ | 2,052 | \$ | 11,688 | \$ | 67,281 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2026 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,818 | \$ | 1,990 | \$ | 11,808 | \$ | 79,089 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2027 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 1,930 | \$ | 11,930 | \$ | 91,019 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2028 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,091 | \$ | 1,872 | \$ | 11,963 | \$ | 102,983 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2029 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,182 | \$ | 1,816 | \$ | 11,998 | \$ | 114,980 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2030 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,273 | \$ | 1,761 | \$ | 12,034 | \$ | 127,014 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2031 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,364 | \$ | 1,708 | \$ | 12,072 | \$ | 139,086 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2032 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,455 | \$ | 1,657 | \$ | 12,111 | \$ | 151,197 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2033 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,545 | \$ | 1,607 | \$ | 12,152 | \$ | 163,350 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2034 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,636 | \$ | 1,559 | \$ | 12,195 | \$ | 175,545 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2035 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,512 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 187,784 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2036 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,466 | \$ | 12,193 | \$ | 199,977 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2037 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,727 | \$ | 1,422 | \$ | 12,149 | \$ | 212,126 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2038 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,818 | \$ | 1,379 | \$ | 12,197 | \$ | 224,324 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2039 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,909 | \$ | 1,338 | \$ | 12,247 | \$ | 236,571 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2040 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10,909 | \$ | 1,297 | \$ | 12,207 | \$ | 248,777 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2041 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,000 | \$ | 1,258 | \$ | 12,258 | \$ | 261,036 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2042 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,000 | \$ | 1,221 | \$ | 12,221 | \$ | 273,256 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2043 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,091 | \$ | 1,184 | \$ | 12,275 | \$ | 285,531 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2044 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,091 | \$ | 1,148 | \$ | 12,239 | \$ | 297,770 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2045 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,182 | \$ | 1,114 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 310,065 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2046 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,182 | \$ | 1,080 | \$ | 12,262 | \$ | 322,327 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2047 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,273 | \$ | 1,048 | \$ | 12,320 | \$ | 334,647 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2048 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,273 | \$ | 1,016 | \$ | 12,289 | \$ | 346,936 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2049 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,309 | \$ | 985 | \$ | 12,295 | \$ | 359,231 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2050 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,345 | \$ | 956 | \$ | 12,301 | \$ | 371,532 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2051 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,382 | \$ | 382,914 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2052 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,418 | \$ | 394,332 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2053 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,455 | \$ | 405,786 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2054 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,491 | \$ | 417,277 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2055 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,527 | \$ | 428,805 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2056 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,564 | \$ | 440,368 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2057 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,600 | \$ | 451,968 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2058 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,636 | \$ | 463,605 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2059 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,673 | \$ | 475,277 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2060 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,709 | \$ | 486,986 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2061 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,745 | \$ | 498,732 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2062 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,782 | \$ | 510,514 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2063 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,818 | \$ | 522,332 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2064 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,855 | \$ | 534,186 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2065 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,891 | \$ | 546,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2066 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,927 | \$ | 558,005 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2067 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,964 | \$ | 569,968 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2068 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 581,968 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2069 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,036 | \$ | 594,005 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2070 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | - | \$ | 12,073 | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2071 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2072 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2073 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2074 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2075 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2076 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2077 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2078 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2079 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2080 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2081 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2082 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2083 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2084 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2085 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2086 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |


|  | Alternative 2 Expenditure Report |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Cumulative Expenditures <br> Alt. 2 |  | Expenditures over Baseline |  | Expenditures over Baseline |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2087 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2088 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2089 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2090 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2091 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2092 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2093 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2094 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2095 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2096 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2097 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2098 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2099 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2100 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2101 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2102 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2103 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2104 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2105 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2106 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2107 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2108 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2109 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2110 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2111 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2112 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2113 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2114 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2115 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2116 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2117 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2118 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 2119 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 606,077 | \$ | - | \$ | - |

Office of Financial Management
Show Values and Parent Categories Only (Requires Refilter)
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential
Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool
Baseline Detailed Report
Total Expenditure Timeline

| \$60,000 |  | ■ Capital |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$40,000 |  |  |
| \$20,000 |  | ■ Financing |
| \$- |  | - Financing |
| \$(20,000) |  | ■ Maintenance |
| $\$(40,000)$ |  | ■ Utilities |


|  | Building Component List <br> All Values Sum To Their Parent Category | Present Value of Capital Costs |  | Present Value of Maintenance Costs |  | Present Value of Utility Costs |  | Total Present Value of Component or Group |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Building Life Cycle Cost | \$ | 34,545 | \$ | - | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 216,304 |
| W | Whole Building Entries (Capital = Financing) | \$ | $(13,074)$ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | $(13,074)$ |
| A | Substructure | \$ | 47,619 | \$ | - | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 229,378 |
| B | Shell | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| C | Interiors | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| D | Services | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| E | Equipment \& Furnishings | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| F | Special Construction \& Demolition | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| G | Building Sitework | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Z | Other Project Costs | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Z10 | One Time - Upfront Costs | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Z30 | Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| C.E. | Custom Entries | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

Office of Financial Management
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool

| $O$ | Manual Special Selection Only (Requires Refilter) |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\bigcirc$ | Show Values and Parent Categories Only (Requires Refilter) |
| $O$ | Show Differences Between Alternative and Baseline (Req. Refilter) |

Alternative 1 Detailed Report
Total Expenditure Timeline

| \$60,000 |  | - Capital |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$40,000 | - |  |
| \$20,000 |  |  |
| \$- |  | - Financing |
| $\$(20,000)$ $\$(40,000)$ |  | Maintenance |
| \$(60,000) |  | ■ Utilities |


| Building Component List <br> All Values Sum To Their Parent Category |  | Present Value of Capital Costs |  | Present Value of Maintenance Costs |  | Present Value of Utility Costs |  | Total Present Value of Component or Group |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Building Life Cycle Cost | \$ | 34,545 | \$ | - | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 216,304 |
| W | Whole Building Entries (Capital = Financing) | \$ | $(13,074)$ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | $(13,074)$ |
| A | Substructure | \$ | 47,619 | \$ | - | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 229,378 |
| B | Shell | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| C | Interiors | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| D | Services | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| E | Equipment \& Furnishings | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| F | Special Construction \& Demolition | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| G | Building Sitework | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Z | Other Project Costs | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 210 | One Time - Upfront Costs | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Z30 | Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| C.E. | Custom Entries | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

Office of Financial Management
Olympia, Washington - Version: 2018-Residential Life Cycle Cost Analysis Tool

| $O$ | Manual Special Selection Only (Requires Refilter) |
| :--- | :---: |
| $O$ | Show Values and Parent Categories Only (Requires Refilter) |
| $O$ | Show Differences Between Alternative and Baseline (Req. Refilter) |

Alternative 2 Detailed Report
Total Expenditure Timeline


|  | Building Component List <br> All Values Sum To Their Parent Category | Present Value of Capital Costs |  | Present Value of Maintenance Costs |  | Present Value of Utility Costs |  | Total Present Value of Component or Group |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Building Life Cycle Cost | \$ | 34,545 | \$ | - | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 216,304 |
| W | Whole Building Entries (Capital = Financing) | \$ | $(13,074)$ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | $(13,074)$ |
| A | Substructure | \$ | 47,619 | \$ | - | \$ | 181,759 | \$ | 229,378 |
| B | Shell | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| C | Interiors | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| D | Services | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| E | Equipment \& Furnishings | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| F | Special Construction \& Demolition | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| G | Building Sitework | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Z | Other Project Costs | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 210 | One Time - Upfront Costs | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Z30 | Re-Occurring Annual Cost (Track Inflation) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| C.E. | Custom Entries | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |






## Washington State Building Code Council • Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2

 2018 International Residential Code Review TAG Worksheet TAG PROPOSED CHANGES - FINALInternational Residential Code (RCW 19.27.031(1)(b))

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economi <br> c Impact <br> (Y/N) | Amend <br> Needed <br> (Y/N) | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | WAC Administration Scope and Administration (SBCC Staff) |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| Same | R202 | WAC 51-51-0202 <br> Definitions | ADULT FAMILY HOME <br> AIR-IMPERMEABLE INSULATION. <br> (Omit This is addressed in the 2018 <br> Code) <br> ATTIC, HABITABLE. <br> CHILD CARE, FAMILY HOME. <br> CHILD DAY CARE, <br> CONDITIONED SPACE. <br> DWELLING UNIT. <br> FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE. <br> MEZZANINE, LOFT. <br> SALT WATER COASTAL AREA. <br> SMALL BUSINESS. <br> WHOLE HOUSE VENTILATION <br> SYSTEM. | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG <br> recommends no <br> amendment but <br> asked staff to <br> verify. <br> An amendment <br> is needed to <br> omit one <br> definition. <br> $12 / 12 / 2018$ <br> TAG <br> recommends <br> amendment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | R302 | WAC 51-51-0302 <br> Fire-resistant construction | R302.1 Exterior walls (Addressed in 2018 IRC) <br> R302.2 Townhouses. (Addressed in 2018 IRC) <br> R302.2.1 Continuity. <br> R302.2.4 Structural independence <br> R302.3.1 Supporting construction <br> R302.13 Fire protection of floors | N | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG recommends keeping the RCW but eliminating R302.1 and R302.2 <br> 12/12/2018 <br> TAG tabled review of this section 1/18/2019 TAG approved amendment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | R308 | $\frac{\text { WAC 51-51-0308 }}{\text { Glazing }}$ | R308.4.4 Glazing in guards and railings. <br> R308.4.4.1 Structural glass baluster panels. <br> Addressed in 2018 Code | N | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG recommends eliminating the RCW 12/12/2018 TAG recommends amendment |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  |  |  | R325.10.1 Handrails for treads and risers. <br> R325.11 Shower stalls. <br> Recommend retaining state amendment and renumbering to R330 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R329 | R326 | WAC 51-50-0326 <br> Family home child care | R326 Family home child care. | N | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG recommends keeping the RCW but modifying it to match the revised numbering 12/12/2018 <br> TAG tabled review of this section 1/18/2019 TAG recommends amendment |

$\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \begin{array}{c}2018 \\ \text { Code } \\ \text { Section }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}2015 \\ \text { Code } \\ \text { Section }\end{array} & \text { Title or Subject } & \text { Reviewer Comments } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Economic } \\ \text { Impact } \\ (Y / N)\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Amend } \\ \text { Needed } \\ (Y / N)\end{array}\end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { TAG Comments } \\ \text { Recommendation }\end{array}\right]$

| R330 | R327 | WAC 51-51-0327 <br> Protection against radon | R327.1 Protection Against Radon. | N | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG recommends keeping the RCW unchanged <br> Staff noticed the need for number changes. <br> 1/18/2019 TAG recommends amendment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | R328 | WAC 51-51-0328 Mezzanines | R328.1 General. <br> R328.2 Mezzanines. <br> R328.3 Area limitation <br> R328.4 Means of egress. <br> R328.5 Openness <br> This changed last code cycle and got missed. <br> Recommend delete amendment. Also note that habitable attics are now included in mezzanine portion of the IRC | N | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG recommends eliminating the RCW |
|  | R329 | WAC 51-51-0329 <br> Swimming pools, spas, and hot tubs | R329.1 General. <br> Only adopt the barrier portions Renumber state amendment. Defer to Plumbing TAG | N | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG recommends modifying the RCW as noted to the left. |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |



| R507.9.2 | R507.2.4 | WAC 51-51-0507 <br> Deck lateral load connections | State amendment needed to section 507.9.2 of 2018 for exemption for decks under 30 inches. Recommend only carrying forward the exception. State amendment needed for foot note "e" to Table R507.9.1.3(2). Recommend carrying forward all of existing R507.2.1 of State Amendment and replacing the new table R507.9.1.3(2) TW Other impacts noted during $12 / 12 / 2018$ meeting. Look at charging language. | N | Y | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 / 5 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends an } \\ & \text { amendment to } \\ & \text { the amendment } \\ & 12 / 12 / 2018 \\ & \text { TAG tabled } \\ & \text { review of this } \\ & \text { section } \\ & 1 / 18 / 2019 \text { TAG } \\ & \text { recommends } \\ & \text { eliminating } \\ & \text { amendment } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 6 Wall Construction (Kim Flanary) |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| Same | R602.7.5 | WAC 51-51-0602 Supports for headers | This section is not adopted Recommend omitting the amendment and adopting the 2018 changes. See directly below. | N | Y | 12/5/2018 <br> TAG asked staff to prepare a position statement <br> 12/12/2018 <br> TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R602.10. } \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R} 602.10 .1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-0602 Cripple wall bracing | Change not addressed in 2018 code. <br> Modify amendment to reflect renumbering in 2018 | N | Y | 12/5/2018 <br> TAG recommends modifying the amendment 12/12/2018 TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 7 Wall Covering (Jim Tinner) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 8 Roof-ceiling Construction (Michelle Yee) |  |  |  |  |  |  |


$\left.$| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments/ |
| :---: |
| Recommendation | \right\rvert\,



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chapter 14 Heating and Cooling Equipment and Appliances (IMC TAG) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 15 Exhaust Systems (IMC TAG) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | M1505.1 | WAC 51-51-1505 | The amendment calls out thickness and clearances. <br> Renumber Look into mfg req | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC |
| M1505.1 | M1507.1 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> General | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| M1505.2 | M1507.2 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Recirculation of air | Recommend change amendment to require all hood exhausts to always discharge to out of doors, similar to toilet exhaust <br> Note: 1/8/2019 TAG did not support this change at this time. | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| M1505.3 | M1507.3 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house mechanical ventilation system | Code change is to get better confirmation that the equipment installed will actually perform. By gaining a certification label, the fan equipment will have shown capable of meeting a standard of performance. <br> Change amendment to include the new reference standard numbers | Y | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.1 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> System design | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.2 | WAC 51-51-1507 Control and operation | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 2.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.2 } \\ & .1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Operating instructions | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| M1505.3. <br> 3 | M1507.3.3 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Mechanical ventilation <br> rate | No problem with the code change to <br> give more direction on quantity of air <br> for the mechanical ventilation rate. <br> The code change table values are <br> same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from <br> ASHRAE 62.2-2010 | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG <br> recommends <br> modifying this <br> WAC to match <br> model code <br> numbering |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Table <br> M1505.3. <br> 3(1) | Table <br> M1507.3.3 <br> (1) | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Continuous Whole- <br> House Mechanical <br> Ventilation System <br> Airflow Rate <br> Requirements | No problem with the code change to <br> give more direction on quantity of air <br> for the mechanical ventilation rate. <br> The code change table values are <br> same as 1507.3.3 (1) and are from <br> ASHRAE 62.2-2010 | N |  | Y |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 4.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.4 } \\ & .1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house ventilation fans | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 4.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.4 } \\ & .2 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Fan noise | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 4.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.4 } \\ & .3 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\text { WAC 51-51-1507 }}{\text { Fan controls }}$ | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 4.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.4 } \\ & .4 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Ventilation openings | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { M1505.3. } \\ 5\end{array} & \text { M1507.3.5 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-51-1507 } \\ \text { Whole-house ventilation } \\ \text { integrated with a forced- } \\ \text { air system }\end{array} & \text { No changes are recommended } & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 1/8/2019 } \\ \text { TAG }\end{array} \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { modifying this } \\ \text { WAC to match } \\ \text { model code } \\ \text { numbering }\end{array}\right]$

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.6 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house ventilation using a supply fan | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Outdoor air | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .2 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Ducts | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| Table M1505.3. 6.2 | Table M1507.3.6 .2 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Prescriptive Supply Fan Duct Sizing | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .3 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Dampers | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .4 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Ventilation duct insulation | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 6.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.6 } \\ & .5 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\text { WAC 51-51-1507 }}{\text { Outdoor air inlets }}$ | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | M1507.3.7 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Whole-house ventilation using a heat recovery ventilation system | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 7.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.7 } \\ & .1 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 Heat recovery ventilation systems | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 7.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.7 } \\ & .2 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Ventilation duct insulation | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1505.3. } \\ & 7.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { M1507.3.7 } \\ & .3 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\text { WAC 51-51-1507 }}{\text { Outdoor air inlets }}$ | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |
| M1505.4 | M1507.4 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Local exhaust | No changes are recommended | N | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends modifying this WAC to match model code numbering |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


| Table <br> M1505.4 | Table <br> M1507.4 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Minimum Required <br> Local Exhaust Rates <br> For One- and Two- <br> Family Dwellings | No changes are recommended | N | Y |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| M1505.4. <br> 1 | M1507.4.1 | WAC 51-51-1507 <br> Local exhaust fans | No changes are recommended | N | TAG <br> recommends <br> modifying this <br> WAC to match <br> model code <br> numbering |
| M1505.4. <br> 2 | M1507.4.2 | WAC 51-51-1507 |  |  |  |
| Local exhaust controls | No changes are recommended | N | $1 / 8 / 2019$ <br> TAG <br> recommends <br> modifying this <br> WAC to match <br> model code <br> numbering |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |


| M 1602.2 | Return air opening locations for H, V, \&AC systems | Adds item 7 Return air shall not be taken from natatorium enclosures UNLESS THE AIR IS DEHUMIDIED RM37-15 <br> Strike Item 5 except -- | Y IF <br> ADDING DEHUMID <br> IFICATIO N TO BE ABLE TO RETURN AIR FROM NATATO RIUM SPACE. | Y | 1/8/2019 <br> TAG recommends an amendment. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 17 Combustion Air (IMC TAG) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 18 Chimneys and Vents (IMC TAG) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 19 Special Appliances, Equipment and Systems (IMC TAG) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 20 Boilers and Water Heaters (IMC TAG) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments/ |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments/ |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |

Appendix F Radon Gas Methods (Adopted per WAC 51-51-003) (Willie Hill)
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|l|l|l|l|}\hline & \begin{array}{l}\text { Appendix } \\ \text { F }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { WAC 51-51-60101 } \\ \text { Radon control methods }\end{array} & & & \\ \hline \text { Same } & \text { AF103 } & \begin{array}{ll}\text { WAC 51-51-60103 } \\ \text { Requirements }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { AF103.1 General. The following } \\ \text { construction techniques are } \\ \text { intended to resist radon entry and } \\ \text { prepare the building for post- } \\ \text { construction radon mitigation, if } \\ \text { necessary (see Figure AF102). } \\ \text { These techniques are required in } \\ \text { high radon potential counties } \\ \text { designated in Table AF101(1). }\end{array} & \mathrm{N} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Y }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { 12/5/2018 } \\ \text { TAG } \\ \text { recommends } \\ \text { revisiting this } \\ \text { amendment } \\ 12 / 12 / 2018\end{array} \\ \text { TAG }\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l}\text { recommends } \\ \text { acceptance of } \\ \text { amendment } \\ \text { changes }\end{array}\right]$

| Appendix U | Appendix <br> Q | WAC 51-51-60105 <br> Dwelling unit fire sprinkler systems | The design and installation of residential fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the 2015 International Residential Code Section P2904 Dwelling Unit Fire Sprinkler Systems. <br> $Q$ is now Tiny Houses | N | Y | 12/12/2018 <br> TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |

Appendix T Solar-ready Provisions-Detached One- and Two-family Dwellings and Townhouses (SBCC Staff)

| Appendix T | Appendix U | WAC 51-51-60106 <br> Solar-ready provisionsdetached one- and twofamily dwellings, multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) | Some but not all of the amendment have been addressed by the 2018 IRC. An amendment is recommended. <br> Note: adoption without SBCC approval is addressed in RCW 50-50-0102. | N | Y | 11/14/2018 <br> TAG recommend an amendment which includes local adoption without SBCC approval or notification <br> 12/12/2018 <br> TAG recommends acceptance of amendment changes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appendix V (2015 IRC) Fire Sprinklers (Todd Short) |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | Appendix <br> V | WAC 51-51-60107 <br> Fire sprinklers | Fire sprinklers. <br> The provisions contained in <br> this appendix are not mandatory <br> unless specifically referenced in the <br> adopting ordinance. AV107.1 Fire <br> sprinklers. An approved automatic <br> fire sprinkler system shall be <br> installed in new one-family and two- <br> family dwellings and townhouses in <br> accordance with Appendix Q. | N | Y |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  | TAG/12/2018 <br> recommends <br> acceptance of <br> amendment <br> changes. |  |  |

## Washington State Building Code Council • Code Change Cycle 2018 Group 2 2018 Uniform Plumbing Code Review Worksheet Tag Proposed Changes - Final

| $2018$ <br> Code Section | $2015$ <br> Code Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic Impact (Y/N) | Amend Needed (Y/N) | TAG Comments/ Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chapter 1 Scope and Administration |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 2 Definitions. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 3 General Regulations |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 309.5 |  | Sound Transmission |  |  | Y | Amendment needed Strike 309.5 Sound Transmission |
| Chapter 4 Plumbing Fixtures and Fixture Fittings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 414.3 | WAC 51-56-0400 <br> Drain Connection |  |  | Y | Keep <br> Amendment <br> Edit reference to 807.3 |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Chapter 5 Water Heaters

| $\mathbf{5 0 1 . 1}$ | WAC 51-56-0500 <br> Applicability | The minimum capacity for water heaters <br> shall be in accordance with the first hour <br> rating listed in Table 501.1(2) to match <br> model code <br> Table 501.1(1) has been moved to <br> this location and renumbered. <br> Table 501.1(2) has been updated by <br> a TIA and renumbered. This table <br> was changed by a WA State <br> Amendment which needs to be <br> reviewed to see if it is still needed. | N | Ye-number "2" <br> to match model <br> code. Editorial <br> Change |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Chapter 6 Water Supply and Distribution

| $\mathbf{6 0 3 . 5 . 1 2}$ | $\frac{\text { WAC 51-56-0600 }}{\text { Beverage Dispensers }}$ Editorial - changed 'in accordance' <br> to 'that complies' Y <br> Ameep <br> (change to <br> complies with)  <br>  $\mathbf{6 0 3 . 5 . 2 1}$ Chemical Dispensers New Section, check compatibility <br> with DOH reg <br>   Amendment <br> Needed <br> Referencing <br> DOH see <br> section 603.1  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| 606.1 | Valves | Added full-port, changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply', updated standards | Y | Editorial change needed. To match model code. comply |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 607.2 <br> 608.2 <br> 608.5 <br> 608.7 <br> 609.10 | Various | Editorial changed 'be in accordance' to 'comply' | Y | Editorial change needed. To match model code. comply |
| 608.3 | WAC 51-56-0600 <br> Expansion Tanks, and Combination Temperature and Pressure-Relief Valves | Same | Y | Keep <br> Amendment <br> Add exception from 608.3.1 |
| 608.3.1 | WAC 51-56-0600 | Same | Y | Delete 608.3.1 |
| 608.5 | $\frac{\text { WAC 51-56-0600 }}{\text { Discharge Piping }}$ | Same | Y | Keep <br> Amendment Editorial change needed. To match model code. comply |
| Chapter 7 Sanitary Drainage |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | TAG Comments/ |
| :---: |
| Recommendation |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\mathbf{1 5 0 4 . 7}$ | WAC 51-56-1500 On- <br> Site Treated Nonpotable <br> Water Devices and <br> Systems | Devices or equipment used to treat <br> nonpotable water for on-site use in <br> order to maintain the minimum water <br> quality requirements determined by <br> the authority having jurisdiction shall <br> be approved by the department of <br> health. | Y | Delete <br> Amendment |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathbf{1 5 0 4 . 1 0 . 2}$ | WAC 51-56-1500 <br> Reserved |  |  | Y |
|  |  | Delete <br> Amendment |  |  |  |

Chapter 16 Nonpotable Rainwater Catchment Syst.

| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(Y / N)$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(Y / N)$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | 1601.11.1 | WAC 51-56-1600 <br> General |  |  | Y | New amendment To say: The provisions of this chapter and the Washington state department of health shall apply to the construction alteration and repair of nonpotable rainwater catch systems. <br> Delete all other amendments in chapter 16 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1602.0 | WAC 51-56-1600 <br> Nonpotable Rainwater Catchment Systems | NO TEXT |  | Y | Delete Amendment |
|  | 1602.1 | WAC 51-56-1600 <br> General | The installation, construction, alteration, and repair of rainwater catchments systems shall be approved by the authority having jurisdiction |  | Y | Delete Amendment |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1602.11 .2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | WAC 51-56-1600 <br> Discovery of CrossConnection |  |  | Y | Delete Amendment |


| 2018 <br> Code <br> Section | 2015 <br> Code <br> Section | Title or Subject | Reviewer Comments | Economic <br> Impact <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | Amend <br> Needed <br> $(\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{N})$ | TAG Comments/ <br> Recommendation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



State Building Code Council
Bills of Interest

| Bill Number | Title | Sponsor | Description | Position | Committee/ Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB 1023 <br> SB 5396 | Allowing certain adult family homes to increase capacity to eight beds. | Macri <br> Keiser | This bill allows certain adult family homes to increase capacity from six to eight beds and imposes specific criteria for licensing for 7 or 8 beds <br> Added required sprinklers to last year's bill | For a similar bill in 2018: <br> Concern <br> - <br> Monitor <br> Neutral - <br> Monitor | H Rules <br> Health \& Long Term Care 2/1/2019: 8:00 |
| HB 1040 <br> SHB 1040 <br> SB 5106 | Concerning the creation of a work group to study and make recommendati ons on natural disaster mitigation and resiliency activities | Reeves <br>  <br>  <br> Das | AN ACT Relating to the creation of a work group to study and make recommendations on natural disaster mitigation and resiliency activities | Neutral Monitor | H Appropriations <br> S Rules |
| HB 1103 <br> SB 5284 | Concerning smoke detection devices | Eslick <br> Liias | AN ACT Relating to smoke detection devices; and prescribing penalties. <br> This bill addresses smoke detection devices but does not impact the SBCC as currently written. As the bill works its way through the adoption process it is possible it might be linked to "RCW 19.27.530 Carbon monoxide alarms-Requirements-Exemptions-Adoption of rules". RCW 19.27 is the SBCC RCW. | Neutral Monitor | Consumer Protection \& Business <br> Financial Inst., Econ. Dev. \& Trade |


| Bill Number | Title | Sponsor | Description | Position | Committee/ Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB 1112 <br> SB 5426 | Concerning reducing greenhouse gas emissions from hydrofluoroca rbons | Fitzgibbon <br> Mullet | AN ACT Relating to reducing greenhouse gas emissions from 2 hydrofluorocarbons and prescribing penalties. Calls for SBCC to adopt rules allowing appropriate substitutions. | Neutral Monitor | H Appropriations 2/11/19, 3:30 Exec 2/13, 3:30 <br> Energy, Env \& Tech 2/05/2019: 10:00 Exec 2/7 10:00 |
| HB 1134 | Concerning standardizing fire safety codes for mobile food establishments | Peterson | AN ACT Relating to standardizing fire safety codes for mobile 2 food establishments | Neutral Monitor | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Local Gov } \\ & \text { 2/01/2019: 10:00 } \\ & \text { Exec 2/15 10:00 } \end{aligned}$ |
| HB 1257 | Concerning Energy conservation | Doglio <br> Carlyle | This act modifies the Energy Code and Building Code., The act authorizes local governments to voluntarily adopt energy codes for residential structures that achieve even greater energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions than the minimum state energy code; The act also requires electrical vehicle charging capability at all new buildings where parking is provided | Neutral Monitor | Environ \& Energy <br> Exec 2/07 8:00 <br> Environ, Energy \& Technology Exec 2/7 10:00 |


| Bill <br> Number | Title | Sponsor | Description | Position | Committee/ Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB 1353 | Concerning accessory dwelling units zoning | Vick | This act allows local governments to allow accessory apartments outside the urban growth area. While the act as written does not impact the SBCC, amendments might. | Neutral Monitor | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Environ \& Energy } \\ 02 / 11 / 19,1: 30 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\text { HB } 1402$ <br> SB 5587 | Concerning product certification agencies | Blake <br> Salomon | This act authorizes product certification agencies to certify building products and methods of construction, design, and systems for alternate code compliance. | Neutral Monitor | Local Gov 1/30/2019: 8:00 <br> Local Gov 02/12/19, 8:00 |
| HB 1444 | Appliance efficiency | Morris | This bill modifies provisions regarding efficiency standards for some appliances and building fixtures. Coordination between RCW 19.27 and RCW 19.260 has been problematic. This bill repeals RCW 19.27.170 | Neutral Monitor May lock in obsolete standards | Env \& Energy Exec 2/07 8:00 |
| SB 5115 <br> SSB 5115 |  | Caryle |  | Neutral - <br> Monitor <br> May lock <br> in <br> obsolete <br> standards | S Ways \& Means 2/12/19 3:30 |
| HB 1567 | Concerning the sale and installation of solid fuel burning devices. | Doglio | This bill calls for the SBCC to revisit the approved method for testing factorybuilt fireplaces (Sec 2 ((c)) | Neutral Monitor | Env. \& Energy 02/12/19, 3:30 |
| SB 5697 |  | Cleveland |  | Neutral Monitor | Env., Energy \& Technology 2/13/19 8:00 |


| Bill <br> Number | Title | Sponsor | Description | Position | Committee/ Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB 1747 | Concerning risk-based water standards | Doglio | The bill calls for the Department of Health in consultation with the SBCC to adopt rules for risk based water quality standards for the on-site treatment and reuse of nonpotable alternative water sources for nonpotable end uses | Neutral Monitor | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Local Gov } \\ 02 / 12 / 19 \end{array}$ |
| $\text { HB } 1797$ <br> SB 5812 | Accessory dwelling units | Gregerson <br> Palumbo | Requires local governments to allow ADUs and sets criteria for regulation. Requires the SBCC to adopt rules. | Neutral Monitor <br> Neutral Monitor | Local Government <br> Housing Stability \& Affordability |
| HB 1862 <br> SB 5223 <br> SSB 5223 | Net metering <br> Net metering | Mead <br> Palumbo | This bill increases the netmetering availability obligation for utilities. DES Impact: The SBCC, in consultation with the department of commerce and local governments, shall conduct a study of the state building codes and adopt changes necessary to encourage greater use of renewable energy systems. (Sec.4) | Neutral Monitor | Environ \& Energy <br> S Ways \& Means 2/05/19, 3:30 |
| SB 5235 | Concerning plumbing | Keiser | This bill does not impact the SBCG | NoutralAonitor |  |
| SB 5382 | Concerns Tiny Home Accessory Dwelling | Zeiger | This act addresses tiny houses serving as accessory dwelling units. The act defines "tiny houses" as structures in accordance with the International Residential Code (IRC) Appendix Q. (Sec.1(1)) As written, the SBCC would have to adopt IRC Appendix Q | Neutral Monitor | Housing Stability \& Affordability 2/06/19, 1:30 |


| Bill <br> Number | Title | Sponsor | Description | Position | Committee/ Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SB 5383 | Concerns tiny house zoning | Zeiger | This act addresses the relationship between tiny houses and land subdivision as well as with Labor and Industries. The act defines "tiny houses" as structures in accordance with the International Residential Code (IRC) Appendix Q (Sec.4). The act requires the SBCC to adopt IRC Appendix Q (Sec5(1)(b)) which can be addressed during the normal course of SBCC business. | Neutral Monitor | Housing Stability \& Affordability 2/06/19, 1:30 |
| SB 5384 | Concerns tiny house communities | Zeiger | This act addresses the relationship between tiny houses and growth management. The act defines "tiny houses" as structures in accordance with the International Residential Code (IRC) Appendix Q. As written, the SBCC would have to adopt IRC Appendix Q | Neutral Monitor | Local Government 2/05/19, 8:00 |
| SB 5557 | Concerning seismic hazard risk reduction | Liias | This bill addresses seismic hazard risk reduction. It calls for a member of the SBCC to serve on a task force. It also requires the Department of Commerce to work with the SBCC to determine criteria for the types and quality of construction that meet a functional recovery standard. The bill calls for the SBCC to adopt Appendix A of the International Existing Building Code | Neutral Monitor | Local Government 2/07/19, 8:00 |
| SB 5634 | Concerning SBCC | Brown | Allowing code modifications only once every five years | Neutral Monitor | Local Government 2/12/19, 8:00 |

Key:
Rules 2G 3C
Rules R, C or 2
2nd Read
Struck through text

Bill eligible to placed on Floor Calendar
In Rules Committee
Bill on House Suspension Calendar (scheduled for floor debate and will likely not be amended)
Bill did not pass cutoff date

State Building Code Council Summary

| Operating Revenue | Biennium 17719 <br> Projection | Biennium 17/19 <br> Planned | Variance from Plan |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 04/99/000110 P-Card Incentive Rebate | 26 | 0 | 26 |
| 04/99/006000 Misc Recovery of Expenditures | 10,682 | 0 | 10,682 |
| Total Revenue | $\mathbf{1 0 , 7 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 7 0 8}$ |


| Biennium 19/21 <br> Planned | Variance from <br> planned $19 / 21$ to <br> planned 17/19 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 |
| $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ |


| Operating Expenses | Biennium 17/19 <br> Projection $^{*}$ | Biennium 17/19 <br> Planned | Variance from Plan |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| A / Salaries and Wages | 493,683 | 524,274 | 30,591 |
| B / Employee Benefits | 172,360 | 178,058 | 5,698 |
| C / Professional Service Contracts | 240,000 | 240,000 | 0 |
| E / Goods and Services | 226,637 | 243,799 | 17,162 |
| G / Travel | 56,088 | 72,000 | 15,912 |
| JA,JB - Non Capitalized Equip | 2,983 | 900 | $(2,083)$ |
| TE / Internal Allocations | 194,662 | 197,079 | 2,417 |
| Total Expenses | $\mathbf{1 , 3 8 6 , 4 1 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 4 5 6 , 1 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 9 , 6 9 7}$ |


| Net Income | Biennium 17/19 <br> Projection* $^{*}$ | Biennium 17/19 <br> Planned | Variance from Plan |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Net Income (Loss) Operating | $\mathbf{( 1 , 3 7 5 , 7 0 5 )}$ | $\mathbf{( 1 , 4 5 6 , 1 1 0 )}$ | $\mathbf{8 0 , 4 0 5}$ |
| Non-Operating Revenue/Transfers | $1,529,285$ | $1,653,600$ | $(124,315)$ |
| 02/99/000001 State Building Code Fee | 20,734 | 10,700 | 10,034 |
| 02/99/000004 Architect License Fee | $\mathbf{1 , 5 5 0 , 0 1 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 6 6 4 , 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{( 1 1 4 , 2 8 1 )}$ |
| Total Non-Operating Revenue/Transfers | $\mathbf{1 7 4 , 3 1 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 8 , 1 9 0}$ | $\mathbf{( 3 3 , 8 7 6 )}$ |
| TOTAL Net Income |  |  |  |


| Staffing | Biennium 17/19 <br> Projection $^{*}$ | Biennium 17/19 <br> Planned | Variance from Plan |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total FTEs | 3.53 | 3.42 | $(0.11)$ |


| Biennium 19/21 <br> Planned | Variance from <br> planned 19/21 to <br> planned 17/19 |
| ---: | ---: |
| 726,984 | 202,710 |
| 262,245 | 84,187 |
| 0 | $(240,000)$ |
| 304,749 | 60,950 |
| 90,000 | 18,000 |
| 1,125 | 225 |
| 246,349 | 49,270 |
| $1,631,452$ | $\mathbf{1 7 5 , 3 4 2}$ |


| Biennium 19/21 <br> Planned | Variance from <br> planned 19/21 to <br> planned 17/19 |
| ---: | ---: |
| $(1,631,452)$ | 175,342 |
| $2,203,200$ | 549,600 |
| 41,468 | 30,768 |
| $2,244,668$ | 580,368 |
| 613,217 | $\mathbf{7 5 5 , 7 1 0}$ |


| Balance Sheet Summary | Cash and Cash Equivalents | Current Assets | Current Liabilities | Working Capital | Current Ratio | Unrestricted Net Position | Total Net Position |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Through Fiscal Month 18, December 2018 | 233,796 | 233,796 | 16,630 | 217,166 | 14.06 | 217,166 | 217,166 |

* Biennium 17/19 Projection includes 18 months of actuals plus 6 months of remaining allotments.


